

| Staff | Editor | Judy Muchowski | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | Division Editors | Richard Moyer Brian Rainie Marilyn Ruel Linda Swett The Arts Fred Lagergren Frank's Type Mike Hipschman Associated Loose Leaf Pacific Fulfillment Systems Robert Darius Carol Bates | | | |
| | Graphics and Production | | | | |
| | Typography | | | | |
| | Printing Consultant | | | | |
| | Subscription Management | | | | |
| | System Shipment Management | Terry Larrazabal | | | |
| | Consultants | Josline Ferguson Curt Gowan | | | |
| Publication Data | The HP PC Communicator is published six times per year by the Hewlett-Packard Company, Personal Computer Group, P.O. Box 3486, Sunnyvale, CA 94088 USA. | | | | |
| | under "Ordering HP Subscriptions" in the pages. Instructions for back issues are given | Subscription ordering instructions are given under "Ordering HP PC Communicator Subscriptions" in the Current Information green pages. Instructions for ordering single copies and back issues are given under "Ordering HP PC Communicator Back Issues" in the green pages. | | | |
| Notice | The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. | | | | |
| | with regard to this n limited to, the impli merchantability and purpose. Hewlett-Pa for errors contained consequential damag | kes no warranty of any kind naterial, including, but not ed warranties of fitness for a particular ckard shall not be liable herein or for incidental or ges in connection with the ance, or use of this material. | | | |
| | Copyright © 1989 by Hewlett-Packard. All rights reserved. | | | | |

. .

HP Computer Museum www.hpmuseum.net

For research and education purposes only.

The HP PC Newsline

Late-breaking news on HP personal computer products

Two new Windows printer drivers are available -- HPPCL.DRV version 3.1, a PCL/LaserJet driver, and PSCRIPT.DRV version 3.1, a PostScript driver.

HPPCL.DRV includes the soft font installer used in version 3.0, and it now includes support for the new HP LaserJet IID printer. With PSCRIPT.DRV version 3.1, the problems that were experienced with mapping some extended characters in version 3.0 were fixed.

These drivers are available in a Drivers/Filters package from Aldus Corporation. To order, call Aldus Customer Support at (206) 628-2320 in the U.S. Outside the U.S., contact your local distributor.

You can now upgrade your HP Vectra ES PC to a Vectra ES/12 with a low cost upgrade which provides you with a 50 percent increase in processor clock speed (from 8 MHz to 12 MHz).

The upgrade includes on-site installation and a one-year warranty of the entire SPU (not just the upgraded parts). The term "entire SPU" includes HP video cards and hard disks. It does not include the monitor or any other accessories added to the original HP Vectra ES PC. To order the upgrade, HP product number D1335AH, call your dealer or HP sales office.

WordPerfect for the HP 150/Touchscreen PC is now available, thanks to Personalized Software, an independent HP150 PC software developer. WordPerfect for the HP 150 comes on a single-sided disk (HP 35190L), and a double-sided disk (HP 35190K). Please note that you need either a dual double-sided disk drive, or a hard disk and a minimum of 384 KB of memory to use the software.

Hewlett Packard is acting strictly as a distributor of this product and does not provide support for WordPerfect. If you have a problem with setting up the software, you should contact Personalized Software of Fairfield, Iowa, as indicated in the information shipped with the product. If you have questions on the software itself, contact WordPerfect.

You can order WordPerfect for the HP 150/Touchscreen PC in the U.S. only from HP DIRECT at (800) 538-8787.

An Upgrade/Replacement Kit is now available for the HP Vectra RS, QS, and ES SETUP and Utilities Disk. The kit includes version B.04.00 software and the new HPEMM/386 driver version A.01.02 on a 1.2 MB 5.25-inch flexible disk, along with a revised manual for the HPEMM/386 program. (Please note that the latest version of the SETUP and Utilities Disk is B.04.01. This version is necessary for support of ESDI drives on the HP Vectra QS/20 and is shipping with that product. For all other Vectras, version B.04.00 provides all the required features.)

To order the Upgrade/Replacement Kit (HP part number 5061-8987), contact your dealer or HP sales office, or call HP DIRECT. You will need to return your old SETUP disk. For more information on upgrade/replacement kits, refer to "Software Exchange Kits" in the green pages of this issue.

Did you know that you can send your Graphics Gallery Version 3.0 picture files to MAGICorp, an independent graphics service bureau, and get professional quality slides overnight? Overheads, prints, and other media are also available. Just send in the MAGICorp coupon included in U.S. versions of Charting Gallery, Drawing Gallery, and the Gallery Collection, and you will receive free software and instructions for sending your files to MAGICorp by mail or modem.

For those of you outside the U.S. who have purchased the U.S. version of the Graphics Gallery Version 3.0 product family, special instructions will be sent to you if you return the MAGICorp coupon included with the software. If you have lost your coupon, you can write to MAGICorp at 50 Executive Blvd., Elmsford, N.Y. 10523 USA, or phone (800) 367-6244.

The HP PC Bugline



Latest information about HP PC questions, problems, and solutions

Here's a tip that works well with PageMaker 3.0. If you are working with a document that has a lot of Master Page information, you may get confused about what is page data versus Master Page information. If you have a color monitor, you can use this trick to help you decipher which part of the information displayed is Master Page information.

Go to the Master Page(s) and activate the Color Palette. Then activate all of the graphics and text information (use Text Tool) and assign a color such as blue. When you return to edit your pages, the Master Page information is now highlighted in another color. This won't affect the printing as long as you do not have Spot Color Overlays selected on your Print menu.

When using a non-U.S. keyboard and MS-DOS 3.3 on an HP Vectra RS/20C or RS/25C, be sure to update your keyboard driver as instructed in your Introduction to HP Vectra Utilities manual included in the PC kit. Remember also that you should not use the [Ctrl][Alt][\] (or equivalent) keystrokes to switch between high and low speeds if you're using a non-U.S. keyboard. You should use the keyboard combinations shown in the Vectra Software Utility: HPMODE Command documentation included in the PC kit.

In the back of your PageMaker 3.0 Reference Manual there is a PageMaker Quick Reference Guide which is easily overlooked. It is on a perforated card, which can be removed, and answers questions like...

- o What key strokes are necessary to select a tool from the toolbox without using a mouse?
- o How do you move to another page without using your mouse to click on the page icons?
- o How can you use the cursor control keys to adjust the insertion point in a body of text?

HP PC Communicator #33

If you are having problems formatting high density (1.44 MB) 3.5-inch disks on your HP Vectra PC, you may be using the wrong disks. HP Vectra PCs sense what type of disk is in the drive by the square holes on the bottom of the 3.5-inch disk. HP disks have two holes, one on each of the lower corners. Disks from other companies may have only one hole (for write-protect), and will then be sensed as low density disks by the Vectra.

Media following the hole-sensing standard are available from most major disk media vendors -- and, of course, from HP. The part number for HP's 1.44 MB 3.5-inch double-sided disks is 92192X. To order, contact your dealer, HP sales office, or call HP DIRECT. (Refer to "How to Order" in the green pages.)

* * *

If you are using Microsoft Windows version 2.03 on an HP Vectra PC, can you print or plot to an HP-IB device? The answer is that although HP-IB devices are not supported with any version of Windows for the HP Vectra PCs, you may be able to print or plot from some Windows applications.

For example, if you place an HP-GL file in PageMaker, you can plot to an HP 7550A plotter, and you can print from Notepad to an HP-IB ThinkJet. You must have a physical port configured in order to reroute that port to the HP-IB device. That is, if you have only one physical parallel port on the Vectra, you must configure your HP-IB device as LPT1 in MS-DOS and Windows.

Whether or not a particular application will plot or print is dependent on the application and the device driver. Windows and the drivers were not written to output to HP-IB devices, and this configuration is therefore not supported.

Windows for the HP 150/Touchscreen PC does support the HP-IB ThinkJet printer (HP 2225A), the Daisywheel printer (HP 2603), the HP 7475A color desktop plotter, and the ColorPro plotter (HP 7440A).

If your HP mouse does not work with your software application, the mouse driver may not have been installed. Be sure that you have installed the HP-HIL mouse driver called MOUSE.SYS which is on the SETUP and Utilities disk that comes with your system.

* * *

Welcome to the HP PC Communicator



The HP PC Communicator is the heart of HP's support program for personal computers and software. The magazine contains programming techniques, information on software updates, notes on using applications, and corrections for manuals. The HP PC Communicator also lists known software problems and their solutions, and introduces new members of the HP PC family.

Subscriptions and Back Issues

To order subscriptions, see "Ordering HP PC Communicator Subscriptions" in the Current Information green pages. To order individual copies and back issues, see "Ordering HP PC Communicator Back Issues" also in the Current Information green pages.

Becoming a Contributor

Much of the material in this issue was submitted by users and HP field-support people. If you'd like to contribute an article, program, question, or suggestion, please send it to us at the following address:

Editor, HP PC Communicator Hewlett-Packard Company P.O. Box 3486 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 U.S.A.

By submitting information, you agree that the material will not be considered confidential, and that HP may use, copy, edit, modify, publish, or sell it without any liability and without any obligation to you or to anyone else. If we publish your contribution in the HP PC Communicator, your name will appear on the by-line. If you'd like us to return the material you submit, please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope with it.

We look forward to sharing your ideas with HP PC users throughout the world.

CompuServe

Articles appearing in the *HP PC Communicator* are carried in the *HP PC Forum* on the CompuServe Information Service. For more information, see "Answers to Your Questions" in the Current Information green pages.

Garrina

| Application Tips |
|--|
| Microsoft Windows/386 Myths |
| Lucy Rempel1 |
| Extended Memory and Microsoft Windows/286 |
| Catherine Poirier, Starlene Burgett5 |
| Terminal Emulators and Windows |
| Lucy Rempel7 |
| PageMaker 1.0 and 3.0: Using Special Characters |
| Howard Stateman9 |
| PageMaker Questions and Answers |
| Aldus Master Pages™19 |
| System Management |
| HP Vectra PC Family: 3.5-inch Drive and INDSKBIO.SYS Driver |
| George Chinn21 |
| Accessing the Command Line From Compiled BASIC |
| Brian Rainie23 |
| Using Multiple HP BASIC Language Processors in a Single HP Vectra PC |
| Paul Ferguson29 |
| HP Vectra Screen Dump Using MCS Utility |
| Mike Stevens35 |
| Product News |
| Introducing the HP Vectra QS/20 PC |
| Yves de la Kethulle, Marjorie Cannon |
| Introducing the HP Intelligent Graphics Controller |
| Tom Anderson |
| HP's Enhanced Support for PCs |
| Ron Dattilo |
| Introducing the HP DeskJet PLUS |
| David Starr |
| New 16- and 20-inch Color Displays |
| Kari-Lee Bordsen49 |
| New HP PaintJet Transparency Film |
| Linette Page51 |
| HP150/Touchscreen II PC Discontinuance |
| Michael Weir53 |
| HP Portable Vectra CS PC Discontinued |
| Ron Avignone61 |

The Index Current Information U.S. Touchscreen/150 Software Available from HP Current Information-15 U.S. Vectra PC Software Available from HPCurrent Information-19 HP Portable/Portable Plus Software Available HP Portable Vectra CS Software HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC Software Asian HP Vectra Software Available from HP Current Information-25 Localized HP 150/Touchscreen Software Localized HP Vectra Software Available from HP . Current Information-29

Localized Software Exchange Kits—Upgrades ... Current Information-33
Discontinued Software ... Current Information-35
Supplies and Accessories ... Current Information-39
Training Courses ... Current Information-47
Classroom Learning Packs ... Current Information-53
HP FastTrak Self Study Packs ... Current Information-55
Vectra PC Fundamentals ... Current Information-57
HP PC Software Support ... Current Information-59
Manuals: HP 150/Touchscreen and HP Vectra PC ... Current Information-61
Software Exchange Kits (Upgrades) ... Current Information-63
How to Order ... Current Information-81
Ordering HP PC Communicator Back Issues ... Current Information-83
Ordering HP PC Communicator Subscriptions ... Current Information-85

Subscription Order Form Change-of-Address Form

Microsoft Windows/386 Myths

Lucy Rempel

Recently I've received many questions regarding Microsoft® Windows/386. In this article I'd like to clear up the most common "myths" about Microsoft Windows/386.

Myth #1

For my HP Vectra RS or QS PC, I should use Windows/386, not Windows/286, because Windows/286 will not work on an 80386-based PC.

Although the name Windows/286 implies that you should run this product on an 80286-based PC (that is, the HP Vectra ES), it also runs on 8086-and 80386-based PCs. In fact, there are many reasons why you may choose Windows/286 instead of Windows/386:

■ Windows/286 requires less memory.

1 MByte of memory on the HP Vectra RS or QS with Windows/286 allows you to run several DOS and Windows applications concurrently (if your PIFs are set correctly). You will not be able to multitask your DOS applications, but you will be able to switch between them without exiting any application.

Windows/386 requires 2 MBytes to load the system; to run DOS applications you will probably require even more memory. You may run only as many DOS applications as can fit into memory, since the applications cannot swap to disk. (More information on how much memory applications use under Windows/386 is included in Myth #2.)

Of course, the more memory you have for either Windows product, the better.

■ Windows/286 runs better with networks.

Because networks can take up a fair amount of conventional memory (at least 120 Kbytes), many users prefer to run a network with expanded memory. If you run a network and Windows, expanded memory is almost mandatory. However, expanded memory is not available for networks with Windows/386. Why? Networks must be run prior to running Windows/286 or Windows/386. Expanded memory is not available until Windows/386 is run, because Windows/386 includes its own Expanded Memory Manager (see Myth #3). With Windows/286, expanded memory is available for the network.

 Running one DOS application under Windows/386 is slower than running it under Windows/286.

Because of the amount of overhead of Windows/386, Windows/286 outperforms if only one DOS application is running. This isn't usually the case, but interesting to note.

There are times, of course, when Windows/386 is the better product for you. The best example is the need to multitask your DOS applications (make sure you have at least 4 MBytes). Most of you though, probably need only the ability to switch between applications, and Windows/286 provides this capability.

Myth #2

With Windows/386, 1 or 2 MBytes of memory should be fine. That's what the package says...

If you read the back of the Microsoft Windows/386 package, it states that 1 MByte is the **minimum** amount of memory necessary to run this product; at least 2 MBytes is recommended. HP includes a card in a packet on the outside of the package which says "A minimum of 2 Mbytes of system memory is required with Windows/386 on your HP Vectra PC. For best performance, 4 Mbytes or more is recommended."

Here's what we've found running Windows/386 on the HP Vectra RS or QS PC:

- 1 MByte of memory: Windows/386 will not load.
- 2 MBytes of memory:
 Windows/386 will run. You will be able to run
 two small DOS applications (< = 200 Kbytes)
 if you use PIFs and set "EMMSIZE = 0" in
 your WIN.INI file. You should also be able to
 run several small Windows applications (that
 is, not PageMaker or Excel).
- 4 MBytes of memory:
 You should be able to run three or four normal sized (200–350 Kbytes) DOS applications if you use PIFs and set "EMMSIZE = 0" in your WIN.INI file. You should also be able to run Windows applications.

Remember that these tests do not allow you any expanded memory. If you want Windows/386 to use expanded memory (that's what the "EMMSIZE = " is for), you'll have to run fewer DOS applications.

Myth #3

I know I can't use HPEMM386.SYS as my Expanded Memory Manager (EMM), since Windows/386 has its own built-in EMM. If I turn HPEMM386.SYS to "Off" at the command line before running Windows/386, that should do the trick.

Turning HPEMM/386 to "OFF" at the command line will **not** do the trick in all cases. Sometimes Windows/386 will load fine, other times (for example, with a network), the system will lock up. When running Windows/386 you will need to take the "DEVICE = HPEMM386..." completely out of your CONFIG.SYS file, and then restart your system, before running Windows/386.

Myth #4

I can't monitor how Windows/386 uses memory. There's no way to tell what's being used as expanded, and what's being used as extended memory, since Windows/386 decides all of this for you.

Unfortunately there is some truth to this myth, but there are ways to help you in monitoring Windows/386's memory consumption.

One way is to look at some of the lines in the WIN.INI file.

In your WIN.INI file, look for the header [WIN386]. You'll see two lines:

WINDOWMEMSIZE = 640 EMMSIZE =

WINDOWMEMSIZE refers to the amount of memory reserved for Windows applications and the core of the Windows/386 code. If you run **only** DOS applications you can reduce this amount, but go no lower than 400. I recommend that you don't change this line unless you're desperate for memory and never run any Windows applications.

EMMSIZE refers to the amount of memory reserved for expanded memory. If you leave it blank (that's the default), up to half of the memory available after Windows/386 is loaded is reserved as expanded memory. If none of your applications use expanded memory, add a zero to the line. If you have applications that use expanded memory, define the specific amount you want set aside.

Q: Sometimes I have a problem when I try to use HIMEM.SYS* with Microsoft Windows/286 version 2.1. If I install Windows and correctly tell Windows that I have extended memory, the Windows Setup program runs MEMSET.EXE, which installs HIMEM.SYS and updates my CONFIG.SYS file. There is no problem.

But I've noticed that if I tell Windows I do not have extended memory (even though I really do) at setup time and attempt to run MEMSET on my own at a later time, I can't avoid an error message at Windows startup. The dialog box says:

MEMORY CONFIGURATION ALTERED

Your computer's memory configuration has been altered since you originally setup Windows. For better performance please re-install Windows by using the setup program.

I am tired of this message, especially since Windows Setup told me I could run MEMSET at any time later. It's time-consuming to re-install Windows completely. Users should be allowed to configure their extended memory and install HIMEM.SYS manually in CONFIG.SYS if they wish to. Why does this happen, and how can I get rid of the dialog box, other than running Windows Setup again?

A: Windows/286 2.1 Setup loads one of two different user modules, depending on whether or not you have extended memory. One supports HIMEM.SYS and the other does not. If you are ever going to run MEMSET or install HIMEM, now or later, you must tell Windows that you have extended memory.

If you want to configure your extended memory manually, simply say "NO" (which is **not** the default) when Windows Setup asks you if you want to run MEMSET. Don't tell Windows you don't have extended memory. You will receive the error message until HIMEM.SYS is installed.

If, however, you told Windows you didn't have extended memory, and now you want to run MEMSET or install HIMEM.SYS, you will get the "Memory Configuration Altered" message. At this point, the only choice is to reinstall Windows.

*HIMEM.SYS is a driver you use with extended memory to provide approximately 50 Kbytes more conventional memory.

There are two issues with terminal emulators and Microsoft Windows/286 and Windows/386.

- The Terminal Desktop application program included with Windows 2.0 and Windows/386 is not a full terminal emulator program and does not include an HP data handshake protocol. For this reason, the Terminal application is not supported by HP as a terminal link to the HP 3000.
- Translation errors may occur with extended character sets when running HP AdvanceLink or HP Terminal Program under Windows 2.0 or Windows/386. This problem is discussed in detail below.

If you use an Enhanced Graphics Adapter Display System (EGA), you may experience difficulties when using Windows/286 or Windows/386 with HP AdvanceLink (versions B.00.01 and above), the HP Terminal Program, or other MS-DOS applications that use downloadable character sets. When running these applications under Windows, errors can occur due to differences in the way characters are interpreted and displayed by the different software packages. These errors are explained below.

Using Windows with HP Terminal Emulators

HP terminal emulators support the use of two different downloadable character sets. These applications may be configured to run in either HP Mode, using the HP Roman8 character set, or in non-HP mode, using the standard PC-8 character set.

Windows, however, uses the PC-8 character set to display DOS applications, which can cause translation errors and incorrectly displayed characters. This situation applies only to those characters in the upper 128 character codes (that is, the "extended" characters, such as semigraphic figures, or characters used in non-English speaking countries) of these character sets.

Running HP Terminal Emulators in HP Mode

If you decide to configure HP AdvanceLink or HP Terminal Program to use HP Mode (that is, use the HP Roman8 character set), you could encounter the following:

- Some of the extended characters of the Windows Control menu may appear different than what is documented in the Windows User's Guide (for instance, the menu borders, or menu items when you use Windows' Mark, Copy, and Paste functions). Although the Control Menu may appear different, the menus will still be readable and work correctly.
- Some extended characters may transfer incorrectly when copying text from your HP terminal emulation program to another application using the Windows' Copy and Paste functions.

Running HP Terminal Emulators in Non-HP Mode

If you decide to configure HP AdvanceLink or HP Terminal Program to use non-HP Mode (that is, use the PC-8 character set), you could encounter the following:

- Some extended characters received by your terminal emulator from your host computer may be lost or displayed incorrectly. This problem is not unique to Windows. If you have chosen to run your terminal emulator using the PC-8 character set, you will experience these translations problems regardless of whether or not you are running the terminal application under Windows.
- Some extended characters may transfer incorrectly when copying text from your HP terminal emulation program to another application using the Windows' Copy and Paste functions.

Configuring Your HP Terminal Application

You can configure your HP terminal application for HP Mode or non-HP Mode through its Global Configurations Menu. Set the "Vectra Mode" (in AdvanceLink) or "HP Mode" (In HP Terminal Program) to "YES" to use the HP Roman8 character set. Set the field to "NO" to use the PC-8 character set. You may need to experiment with these configurations to determine the best setting for use with your application.

PageMaker 1.0

PageMaker 1.0 and 3.0 are capable of printing many characters which are not on the keyboard. You can display these 8-bit ANSI characters by using the Alt key along with the 3-digit or 4-digit ANSI code entered on the **numeric** keypad.

In PageMaker® 1.0, to use special characters:

- 1. Choose the "A" in the toolbox for text mode.
- 2. Move the bracket cursor to the position for the special character, and click.
- 3. Hold down the Alt key.
- 4. Enter the 3-character ÁNSI code on the numeric keypad.
- 5. Release the Alt key.

The character will appear after the Alt key is released.

Here is a list of commonly used special characters, their ANSI code, and which standard fonts support them. Please note that since not all fonts support all special characters, it is recommended that you make a test print from PageMaker to confirm that the character is supported by the current font.

Here is a key to the characters and fonts.

Characters

1/c = lower case \mathbf{u}/\mathbf{c} = upper case

accent grave = accent aigu caret

= "," marking under a letter as in cedilla

French "garçon"

= Two dots above a letter as in umlaut

German "schön"

= Small circle centered above, as in circle

"ångstrom"

Fonts Tms = Roman Scr = Script Mod = Modern Cou Courier Lpt = Line printer

```
001
            037 %
                                          156 £
                         First character 157 ¥
002
            038 &
003
                          is without
            039
                                          158
004 •
            040
                         leading zero
                                          159
005 -
            041
                                          160 á
                          123 {
                                          161 í
            042
                          124
007
                                          162 ó
163 ú
            043 +
                                                    ¢
                          125 }
800
            044
            044 ,
045 -
                          126 ~
127 •
009
                                          164 ñ
                                                    \Box
010 "
                                          165 Ñ
                                                    ¥
            046
                          128 Ç
129 ü
130 é
011 "
                                          166
                                                    047 /
012
            048 0
                                               \mathbf{o}
                                                    §
                                          167
013
                                          168
            049 1
                                               i
                          131 â
            050 2
051 3
                                          169
                                                    ©
014
                          132 ä
                                          170 ¬
015
                          133 à
                                          171
            052 4
                                                    «
                          134 å
016
            053 5
                                          172
                                                    \neg
                          135
017
                          135 ç
136 ê
            054 6
                                          173
                                               i
                                          174
018
            055 7
056 8
                                                    ®
                                               «
                         137
019
                              ë
                                          175 »
                         138 è
020
            057
                                          176
                9
021
                          139
                              ï
                                          177
            058:
                                                    •
022
                         140 î
                                          178
            059
                         141 ì
142 Ä
143 Å
144 É
                         141
023
                                          179 I
            060 <
024 3
                                          180 +
            061 =
025
                                    •
                                          181
                                              +
            062 >
026
           063
                ?
                                          182 +
                                                    \P
                                          183
027
                         145 æ
           064 @
                                              +
028
                         146
                                          184 +
                              Æ
           065 Ă
                                    "
029
                         147
                              ô
                                          185 +
            066 B
           065-122 are 148
                                                    ō
                                          186 I
                              Ö
030
                         149 ò
            A-Z and a-z
                                          187 +
                                                    >>
031
                                          188
                         150 û
032
                         151 ù
                                          189 +
                                                    •
033 !
034 "
                         152 ÿ
153 Ö
154 Ü
                                          190 +
                                          191 +
                                                    į
A
A
035 #
                                          192 +
036 $
                         155 ¢
                                          193 +
                                      Times Roman
```

| <u>Code</u> | Character | Tms | Scr | Mod | Cou | Lpt |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|--------|--------------|
| 127 | l/c o, accent grave | | | | | |
| 128 | u/c C, cedilla | x | x | x | X | x |
| 129 | l/c u, umlaut | X | X | x | X | x |
| 130 | l/c e, accent ague | X | X | X | x | x |
| 131 | l/c a, caret | X | X | X | X | x |
| 132 | l∕c a, umlaut | X | X | X | x | X |
| 133 | l/c a, accent grave | X | X | X | x | x |
| 134 | l/c a, circle | X | x | X | x | x |
| 135 | l/c c, cedilla | X | x | X | X | x |
| 136 | l/c e, caret | x | X | X | X | x |
| 137 | l/c e, umlaut | X | x | X | χ. | x |
| 138 | l/c e, accent grave | x | x | X | x | x |
| 139 | l/c i, umlaut | x | x | X | x | X |
| 140 | l/c i, caret | x | x | X | x | × |
| 141 | l/c i, accent grave | x | x | X | x | x |
| 142 | u/c A, umlaut | x | x | x | x | X |
| 143 | u/c A, circle | X | x | X | x | |
| 144 | u/c E, accent aigu | x | x | x | × | X X |
| 145 | l/c ae (single char.) | ^ | ^ | ^ | X | |
| 146 | u/c AE (single char.) | | | | X | X |
| 147 | l/c o, caret | x | x | x | X | X X |
| 148 | l/c o, umlaut | x | X | X | | |
| 149 | l/c o, accent grave | x | X | X | X X | X |
| 150 | l/c u, caret | x | X | X | X | X |
| 151 | l/c u, accent grave | x | X | X | X | x x |
| 152 | l/c y, umlaut | X | x | X | X | |
| 153 | u/c O, umlaut | X | X | X | | X |
| 154 | u/c u, umlaut | X | X | X | X | X |
| 155 | cent symbol | X | X | X | X | X |
| 156 | British Pound symbol | X | X | X | X | X |
| 157 | Japanese Yen symbol | ^ | | X | X | X |
| 158 | l/c p | x | v | V | X | X |
| 159 | l/c f | x | X X | X X | X | X |
| 160 | l/c a, accent aigu | X | × | | X | X |
| 161 | l/c i, accent aigu | X | X | X | X | X |
| 162 | l/c o, accent aigu | X | | X | X | X |
| 163 | l/c u, accent aigu | X | X | X | X | X |
| 164 | l/c n, tilde | | X | X | X | X |
| 165 | u/c n, tilde | X | X | X | X | X |
| 166 | l/c a, underline | X | X | Х | X | X |
| 167 | l/c o, underline | | | | X | X |
| 168 | upside-down "?" | | ., | | X | X |
| 169 | | X o aposial | X abanasta | _ X | X | X |
| 170 | | o special | cnaracte | r | | |
| 171 | rubout character | | | | X | X |
| 172 | 1/2 symbol | | | | X | X |
| 173 | 1/4 symbol | | | | X | X |
| 173 | upside-down "!" << | X | X | X | X | X |
| 174 | >> | | | | X | X |
| | | | 1 | | Х | Х |
| 176-178 | | | | r – – – – | | - |
| 179 | vertical bar | X | X | X | X | X |

```
001
       037 %
                                   156£
                     First
       038 &
002
                                   157¥
                     character
                                   158 p
       039 '
003
                     is without
                                   159 f
004 •
       040 (
                     leading
005 -
006 -
       041)
                                   160 á
                     zero
       042 *
                                   161 í
                                            ċ
       043 +
007
                                   162 ó
                     123 {
       044,
800
                                            £
                                   163 ú
                     124 |
       045 -
009
                                   164 ñ
                                            Ħ
                     125 }
010 "
       046.
                                   165 Ñ
                                            ¥
                     126~
011"
       047/
                                   166 ª
                     127 •
                                            Ś
012
       0480
                                   167 º
                     128 Ç
                                   168 ¿
013
       0491
                     129 ü
       0502
                                   169
                                            ©
                     130 é
       0513
                                   170 -
                                            <u>∙a</u>
014
                     131 â
       0524
015
                                   171 •
                                            ≪
                     132 ä
       0535
                                   172 •
016
                     133 à
017
       0546
                                   173;
                     134 å
       0557
018
                                   174 «
                                            ®
                     135 ç
019
       0568
                                   175 »
                     136 ê
       0579
020
                                   176
                     137 ë
       058:
021
                                   177
                                            •
                     138 è
       059;
022
                                   178
                                            •
                     139 ï
       060 <
023
                                   179 |
                     140î
       061 =
0245
                                   180 +
                     141 ì
       062 >
025
                                   181 +
                                            •
                     142 Ä
026
       063?
                                            {\mathbb P}
                                   182 +
                     143 Å
027
       064@
                                   183 +
                     144 É
       065 A
028
                                   184 +
                     145æ
       066B
029
                                   185 +
                     146Æ
       065-122
                                            ō
                                   186 |
                              "
                     147 ô
030
       are
                                   187 +
                                            >>
                              ″
                     148 ö
031
       A-Z and a-
                                   188 +
                                            •
                     149ò
                              •
032
                                   189 +
                     150 û
033!
                                   190 +
                                            •
                     151 ù
034"
                                   191 +
                     152 ÿ
                                           خ
A
035#
                                   192 +
                     153 Ö
036$
                                   193 +
                                            Á
                     154 Ü
                     155¢
                                    Courier
```

| Code | Character | Tms | Scr | Mod | Cou | Lpt |
|---------|----------------------|------------|----------|----------|--------------|------------------|
| 180-224 | | no special | characte | er — — - | | |
| 225 | l/c Greek beta | X | X | X | X | x |
| 226-229 | | no special | characte | er | | |
| 230 | l/c Greek micron (u) | x | X | X | X | X |
| 231-240 | | no special | characte | er — — | - | - - - |
| 241 | +/- symbol | • | | | X | X |
| 242-247 | | no special | characte | er — — — | | - |
| 248 | superscripted circle | × | X | X | X | X |
| 249 | solid square | | | | X | X |
| 250 | solid square | | | | X | X |
| 251 | | no special | characte | er – – – | | - |
| 252 | l/c n | x | X | X | X | X |
| 253 | rubout character | | | | X | X |
| 254 | umlaut | | | | X | X |
| 255-256 | | no special | characte | er — — — | | - |

Standard keyboard characters are ANSI codes 64-127. Characters below 65, which include the paragraph symbol (20), will display on the screen in Pagemaker 1.0 if two leading zeros are added to the code, but they will not print.



PageMaker 3.0

PageMaker 3.0, or PageMaker 1.0 with version 3.0 printer drivers, allows you to print even more special characters which are listed below. These require a leading zero, making a 4-digit Alt code. A list of these can be found in your PageMaker 3.0 Reference Manual, Appendix D.

Please note that most of the following special characters will display but not print with PageMaker version 1.0 printer drivers.

Code Character 0161 upside-down "!" cent sign British Pound sign 0162 0163 Registration mark 0164 0165 Japanese Yen sign 0166 fence (pipe symbol) 1067 Section symbol 0168 Umlaut 0169 Copyright symbol 0170 l/c a 0171 0172 0173 upper right corner underline 0174 Registered trademark symbol 0175 em dash 0176 0177 0178 circle, centered +/- sign "2" superscript "3" superscript 0179 0180 accent aigu 0181 Greek mu 0182 Paragraph symbol 0183 period 0184 comma 0185 number 1 0186 circle superscript 0187 0188 1/4 0189 1/2 0190 3/4 0191 upside-down "?" 0192 u/c A, accent grave 0193 u/c A, accent aigu 0194 u/c A, carat

| Code | Character |
|--------------|---|
| 0195 | u/c A, tilde |
| 0196 | u/c A, umlaut |
| 0197 | u/c A, circle |
| 0198 | u/c AE, single character |
| 0199 | u/c C, cedilla |
| 0200 | u/c E, accent aigu |
| 0201 | u/c C, cedilla u/c E, accent aigu u/c E, accent grave |
| 0202 | u/C E, Carat |
| 0203 | u/c E, umlaut |
| 0204 | u/c I, accent aigu |
| 0205 | u/c I, accent grave |
| 0206 | u/c I, carat |
| 0207 | u/c I, umlaut |
| 0208 | u/c D, dash |
| 0209 | u/c N, tilde |
| 0210 | u/c O, accent grave |
| 0211 | u/c O, accent aigu |
| 0212 | u/c O, carat |
| 0213 | u/c O, tilde |
| 0214 | u/c O, umlaut |
| 0215 | long dash |
| 0216 | u/c null sign |
| 0217 | u/c U, accent aigu |
| 0218 0219 | u/c U, accent grave |
| 0220 | u/c U, carat u/c U, umlaut |
| 0221 | u/c Y, accent aigu |
| 0222 | u/c Greek Rho |
| 0223 | no special character |
| 0224 | I/c a, accent grave |
| 0225 | I/c a, accent aigu |
| 0226 | I/c a, carat |
| 0227 | l/c a, tilde |
| 0228 | l/c a, umlaut |
| 0229 | l/c a, circle |
| 0230 | l/c ae, single char |
| 0231 | l/c c, cedilla |
| 0232 | l/c e, accent aigu |
| 0233 | l/c e, accent grave |
| 0234 | l/c e, carat |
| 0235 | l/c e, umlaut |
| 0236 | l/c i, accent aigu |
| 0237 | l/c i, accent grave |
| 0238 | l/c i, carat |
| 0239 | l/c i, umlaut |

```
214 +
                                           243 _
                    185 +
127 ò
           156 £
                                           244 _
                                215 +
                    186
           157 ¥
128 Ç
                                           245 _
                                216 +
                    187 +
           158 p
129 ü
                                           246 _
                                217 +
                     188 +
130 é
           159 f
                                218 +
                                           247
           160 á
                     189 +
131 â
                                           248 -
                                219
                     190 +
           161 í
132 ä
                                220
                                           249 ■
                     191 +
           162 ó
133 à
                                221
                                           250 ■
                     192 +
134 å
           163 ú
                                           251 _
                     193 +
                                222
           164 ñ
135 Ç
                                223
                                           252 n
                     194 +
           165 Ñ
136 ê
                                           253 ₩
                                224 _
                     195 +
           166 •
137 ë
                                225 B
                     196 -
                                           254
           167 º
138 è
                                226 _
                     197 +
                                           255
139 ï
           168 ¿
                                227 🕱
                                           256
                     198 +
           169 _
140 î
                                228 _
                     199 +
141 ì
           170 ₩
                                229 _
                     200 +
           171 }
142 Ä
                                230 u
                     201 +
143 Å
           172 }
                                231 _
                      202 +
144 É
           173 ;
                                232 _
                      203 +
           174 «
145 æ
                                233 _
                      204 +
146 Æ
           175 »
                                234 _
                      205 =
           176
147 ô
                                235 _
                      206 +
148 ö
           177
                                236 _
                      207 +
149 ò
           178
                                237 _
                      208 +
150 û
           179 |
                                 238 _
                      209 +
           180 +
151 ù
                                 239 _
                      210 +
            181 +
152 ÿ
                                 240 _
                      211 +
153 Ö
            182 +
                                 241 ±
                      212 +
 154 Ü
            183 +
                                 242 _
                      213 +
            184 +
 155 ¢
```

Font: Courier 12

| Code | Character |
|------|-------------------------|
| 0240 | l/c o, upside-down ''^" |
| 0241 | l/c n, tilde |
| 0242 | l/c o, accent grave |
| 0243 | 1/c o, accent aigu |
| 0243 | l/c o, accent aigu |
| 0244 | l/c o, carat |
| 0245 | l/c o, tilde |
| 0246 | l/c o, umlaut |
| 0247 | bullet |
| 0248 | l/c null sign |
| 0249 | l/c u, accent aigu |
| 0250 | l/c u, accent grave |
| 0251 | l/c u, carat |
| 0252 | l/c u, umlaut |
| 0253 | l/c y, accent aigu |
| 0254 | I/c Greek Rho |

Reprinted from the November 1988 issue of Aldus Master Pages,™ PC Version. Reprinted with permission of Aldus Corporation.

- Q: When I'm generating fonts with Fontware for PageMaker, what sizes and type styles do you recommend for my screen and printer fonts?
- A: We recommend making screen fonts in sizes 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 18 and 24 points for each typeface you plan to use. You need to make the fonts in the Roman face only. However, for PageMaker, if you use this version to simulate Bold, Italic, and Bold Italic, you'll save disk space.

 In general, you should generate printer fonts only in the typefaces and specific sizes you will use. To save on disk and printer space, make only Roman and Italic versions, because the Windows printer driver can use them to simulate Bold and Bold Italic.
- Q: When I edited the definition of one text style, many other styles changed throughout the publication too. Why?
- A: You edited a "parent" style that had other styles based on it. Here's the quickest way to return all the styles to their original attributes:
 - Edit the parent style back to its original setting.
 - Edit each of the styles you don't want directly linked to the parent by deleting the parent from the "Based on" text box in each style's "Edit style" dialog box.
 - style's "Edit style" dialog box.

 3. Edit the parent style so that it now has the attributes you want. At this point, editing the parent won't affect the styles formerly based on it.

- Q: Does PageMaker 3.0 support WordPerfect 5.0 files?
- A: Yes. Aldus offers a Drivers/Filters package, and one of the things it includes is a WordPerfect 5.0 filter. To order, call Aldus Customer Support at (206) 628-2320 in the U.S. In the meantime, you can import WordPerfect 5.0 files by saving them in the WordPerfect 4.2 format, which PageMaker does accept.
- Q: When would I want to create and install Fontware fonts using the ASCII, rather than the ANSI, character set?
- A: The ASCII character set has fewer characters than the ANSI set, so it takes up less space on your hard disk. Use the ASCII character set if you're short of hard disk space and if you don't need all the extended characters of the ANSI set. For a complete listing of what's in each character set, see Appendix B of "Fontware for PageMaker," which came with your PageMaker Fontware package.

[Be sure to send your PageMaker registration card so that you will receive the Master Pages newsletter.]

HP Vectra PC Family: 3.5-inch Drive and INDSKBIO.SYS Driver

George Chinn

Here are some commonly asked questions and answers on the 3.5-inch drive and the INDSKBIO.SYS driver that is shipped with it.

- Q: Do I need the INDSKBIO.SYS driver in order to use the 3.5-inch drive?
- A: In order to read, write, and format disks with the 3.5-inch drive, you need to install the 3.5-inch driver **only** if you have a pre-ES Vectra PC. The only time you need to install the driver for the HP Vectra CS, ES, RS, or QS PCs is to read and write HP150 disks (ROM version D or later). You should note that the 3.5-inch drive is supported only as the B drive in the pre-ES Vectras.
- Q: I seem to have trouble accessing my B drive when I have the 3.5-inch drive as the A drive, and the 5.25-inch as the B drive.
- A: If you are **not** using the 3.5-inch drive as the B drive, **do not** use 35INSTAL. 35INSTAL assumes the 3.5-inch drive is the B drive. You need to manually install the INDSKBIO.SYS driver by doing the following:
 - 1. Copy INDSKBIO.SYS to your hard disk.
 - 2. Type the following into your CONFIG.SYS file:

drivparm = /d:X /f:7 /t:80 s:18 /h:2 /c device = indskbio.sys /d:X

where X is 0 if the 3.5-inch drive is drive A where X is 1 if the 3.5-inch drive is drive B

Below is an explanation of the parameters in the DRIVPARM statement:

- /d physical drive type
- /f device type 0 160/180 or 320/360K drive
 - 1 1.2 MB drive
 - 2 720K drive
 - 7 1.44MB drive
- /t number of tracks per side
- /s number of sectors per track
- /h maximum number of heads
- /c indicates changeline (whether door of disk drive is open or closed)

Q: Do I need to install the INDSKBIO.SYS driver for certain versions of MS-DOS?

A: If you have MS-DOS 3.2 version B.01.01 or later, and have a pre-ES Vectra PC, then you need to install the driver in order to read, write, or format disks with your 3.5-inch drive. 3.5-inch drives are not supported with MS-DOS 3.1 or earlier.

Q: I can't format 720Kbyte disks on my 3.5-inch drive.

A: The first issue here is whether you have a CS, ES, RS, or QS PC. If you do, remove the DRIVPARM and DEVICE = INDSKBIO.SYS statements from CONFIG.SYS. This will solve the problem.

If you have a pre-ES Vectra PC, check the version number of the INDSKBIO.SYS driver. If you have version B.01.01, then you need to get either the new version of the driver (B.01.02), or insert "/at0" after DEVICE = INDSKBIO.SYS in CONFIG.SYS as follows.

DEVICE = INDSKBIO.SYS /at0 (where 0 = zero)

Q: When I format my 1.44Mbyte disk on my pre-ES Vectra PC, the system tells me that I have only 1.2 MB on the disk.

A: The main cause of this problem is that the INDSKBIO.SYS driver is either not installed, or that the DRIVPARM statement in CONFIG.SYS is not correct. Refer to your installation guide to make sure that the DRIVPARM statement is correct.

Communicator reader Vivek Mehta sent a letter concerning an attempt to gain access to the MS-DOS command line from his Compiled BASIC program. Typically, the command line is used to pass information to a program which requires very little input to run. An example of this would be a disk copying program. Rather than having the program prompt you for the drive letters, it scans the command line for the information. For example: DISKCOPY A: B:

Vivek included a sample subroutine (which he referred to as a "juvenile attempt"), and it was very close to fully operational. It did have a couple of design problems though, which made it somewhat unreliable.

The first problem I discovered was that he was passing a return string of 80 characters to hold the information being passed back. This is all right, but a command line can actually expand to 128 characters. His version would probably blow up if it was passed anything of extensive length. But this was really a minor problem.

The only other problem I saw concerned finding the command line in memory. This is the tricky part. He made the assumption that the base address of the Program Segment Prefix (described later) is always 256 bytes below the current value in the CS register. This will probably work for most programs written with his particular compiler, but may not remain constant from version to version or machine to machine.

The Program Segment Prefix

When a program is loaded into memory for execution, the system precedes it with a special area called the Program Segment Prefix (PSP). This area holds overhead values, tables, interrupt vectors, a couple of file buffers, and so on. Basically, it is used by the system to help the program run.

Well, he asked for help; so here we go...

Included within this area, starting at the 80H position, is a copy of the command line used to start the program executing. Anything typed after the program name is copied into this area. The first byte of this area reflects how many characters are found, and the following bytes hold the actual text. The maximum size of the text line is 128 bytes.

This is all well and good, but how do you find the Program Segment Prefix in memory? Many programmers assume that it will always be 256 bytes in length and directly precede the first byte of code. Going on these assumptions, they would subtract 10H (16 paragraphs, 256 bytes) from the CS register (start of the code segment) to locate it. This is rather dangerous if CS has been altered, or MicroSoft changes the length of the PSP area.

Is there a better way to find it? Yes, and no. There is an MS-DOS function you can call in assembly language via Interrupt 23H which will return the address of the PSP, no matter what value is in CS or what size the PSP was set to. This is not documented in your Programmer's Reference manual. The bad news is that MicroSoft will not support the use of functions included in the operating system, but not documented. The good news is that their utility programs make extensive use of them, which means that they will have to work (virtually) forever!

Code Samples

Below you will find three source listings. The first is a simple Assembly Language subroutine which returns the command line text to a Compiled BASIC program. (It wouldn't make sense to use this under the interpreter because the RUN command does not allow the passing of text.) The second is a sample BASIC program which calls the procedure and displays what it finds. The third is the same BASIC program, with a copy of the assembled code within it, just in case you don't own a copy of the assembler.

[This article and the source code, and all Communicator articles are available in the HP Forum on the CompuServe Information Service. For more information on CompuServe, refer to "Answers to Your Questions" in the green pages.]

```
Assembly Language Subroutine
page
         60,132
         GET COMMAND LINE STRING
title
         © Copyright 1986 by Brian Rainie
.lall
.lfcond
;* Define enter and exit macros. Format when entering procedure is to
* use ENTERBP [<number of parameters>]. If the number of parameters *
   is not specified, the BP register is not stored for safekeeping. To return
;* from the procedure, simply use RETBP.
enterbp macro
                  parment
                  <parmcnt>, <>
        ifidn
        parms = 999
         else
        parms =
                  parment
         push
                  bp
                  bp,sp
        mov
        add
                  bp,parms*2+4
         endif
         push
        push
                  es
         endm
retbp
         macro
                  es
         pop
        pop
         if
                  parms ne 999
         pop
                  bp
                  parms*2
         ret
         else
         ret
         endif
         endm
   Define parameter equates. The enterbp macro sets up the BP reg in such *
   a way as to make parameter referencing much easier. Most people use
   [bp+6] to reference the last param, [bp+8] to reference the second
   from the last, and so on. This is hard to read and is difficult to update
   when the number of parameters must be changed. By enterbp and the
   following equates, parameters are now referenced by the using names
   parm1, parm2, etc. (e.g.: mov ax,parm3).
parml
       equ
              [bp]
parm2 equ
              [bp-2]
parm3 equ
              [bp-4]
              [bp-6]
parm4
        equ
              [bp-8]
parm5 equ
parm6
        equ
              [bp-10]
              [bp-12]
parm7 equ
parm8 equ
              [bp-14]
                                                                       25
HP PC Communicator #33
```

```
Define getsdbd macro. This macro will load the cx and di reg.s with
   the length and address of the string specified by a parameter name.
   As an example, "getsdbd parm1" would load the SDB of the string
* variable passed as parameter 1 into cx and di.
getsdbd macro paramspec
        mov
               di, paramspec
               cx,[di]
        mov
        mov
                di,[di+2]
        endm
code
                segment byte public 'code'
                public cmdline
               assume cs:code
;* CALL CMDLINE(<return string>,<new length>)
   This routine copies the contents of the command line parameter list
   into the return string, and passes back the number of bytes the string
   should be truncated to.
  The return string should be set to 128 blanks before the call!
* The integer variable new-length value will be overwritten.
cmdline
           proc
           enterbp 2
                                ;Get len/addr of str into cx,di
           getsdbd parml
           push
                    ds
                                ;Set es = ds
           pop
                    es
                                ; Forward copying
           cld
                                ;Function: Get seg prefix addr
           mov
                    ah,51H
           int
                    21H
                                ; Call UNDOCUMENTED function
                    ds,bx
                                ; Point ds at seg prefix area
           mov
                    si,80H
                                ; Point si at formatted line
           mov
           xor
                    ch, ch
                                ;Clear hi byte of cx
                                ;Get length into low byte of cx
           mov
                    cl,[si]
                                ;Save copy of length on stack
           push
                    СХ
                                ;Point si at start of text
           inc
                    si
                    movsb
                                ;Copy the command line text
           rep
           push
                    es
                                ;Set ds = es
                    ds
           pop
           mov
                    bx,parm2
                                ;Get addr of newlen var into bx
                                ;Store the length
           pop
                    [bx]
           retbp
cmdline
           endp
code
           ends
           end
```

```
Sample BASIC Program
10 PRINT "This program prints out the command line passed to it."
20 PRINT
30 GOSUB 1000 ' Get command line
40 WRITE CMDLINE$
50 END
1000 REM
1010 REM Subroutine: Get command line
1020 REM
1040 CMDLINE$ = SPACE$(128)
1050 CALL CMDLINE(CMDLINE$, NEWLEN%)
1060 CMDLINE$ = LEFT$ (CMDLINE$, NEWLEN%)
1070 RETURN
BASIC Program Plus Assembled Code
10 PRINT "This program prints out the command line passed to it."
20 PRINT
30 GOSUB 1000 ' Get command line
40 WRITE CMDLINE$
50 END
1000 REM
1010 REM Subroutine: Set up ASM sub to get command line, then call it
1020 REM
1030 DIM CMDLINE.CODE%(24) : CMDLINE.CODE%=0
1040 FOR I = 0 TO 24
1050
      READ TEMP1$, TEMP2$
1060
      CMDLINE. CODE%(I) = VAL("&H" + TEMP2$ + TEMP1$)
1070 NEXT I
1080 REM The following is code for an assembly language sub which
1090 REM returns the command line text to a string variable.
1100 DATA 55,8B,EC,83,C5,08,1E,06,8B,7E,00,8B,0D,8B,7D,02,1E,07,FC,B4
1110 DATA 51, CD, 21, 8E, DB, BE, 80, 00, 32, ED, 8A, 0C, 51, 46, F3, A4, 06, 1F, 8B, 5E
1120 DATA FE,8F,07,07,1F,5D,CA,04,00,00
1130 REM The following statements call the sub to get the command line
1140 CMDLINE$ = SPACE$(128)
1150 CMDLINE.CODE% = VARPTR(CMDLINE.CODE%(0))
1160 CALL ABSOLUTE (CMDLINE$, NEWLEN%, CMDLINE. CODE%)
1170 CMDLINE$ = LEFT$ (CMDLINE$, NEWLEN%)
1180 RETURN
```

Using Multiple HP BASIC Language Processors in a Single HP Vectra PC

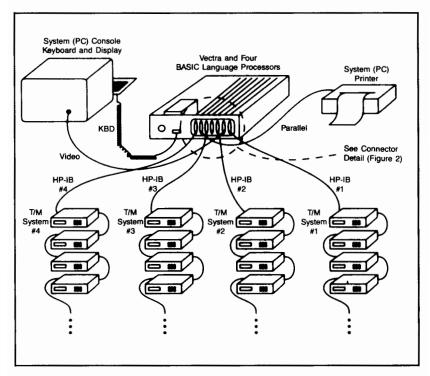
Paul Ferguson

Since the introduction of the HP BASIC language processor (HP 82300), many of you have asked if more than one language processor could operate simultaneously within one PC.

Last year, HP development engineers verified that up to four language processors could, in fact, run simultaneously in one HP Vectra PC. All cards were operating in "background," each driving its own exclusive HP-IB and sharing the HP Vectra PC parallel printer. While this was going on, the HP Vectra PC was performing a normal PC-DOS task, such as word processing.

While limitations certainly exist, this represents a tremendous breakthrough in controller cost, where multiple controllers are needed for test and measurement applications. A minimum host environment would include, for example, an HP Vectra CS PC Model 15, VGA display adapter, and a monochrome display. Add to this four HP BASIC language processors, and you now have four independent controllers sharing a keyboard, display, and mass storage (see figure below).

Multiple Language Processor Cards

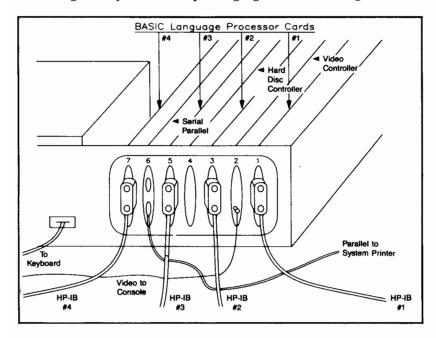


The major constraint you will face in this environment is expansion slot space within the PC (and the associated PC interrupt levels). We conducted our tests on a pre-ES HP Vectra PC rather than the newer HP Vectra PCs. The accessory card configuration for an HP Vectra ES, ES/12, QS, or RS PC will be slightly different than what we tested. Our configuration consisted of four language processor cards, one full-length monochrome multimode video card, one half-length and one full-length hard disk controller. The tested configuration had three language processor cards with 512 Kbytes and one with 1 Mbyte of RAM.

In some configurations, you could have up to three language processor cards with RAM or ROM daughter boards installed. Power consumption will not be a problem since the language processor card draws about five watts, which is well below the rated capacity of each HP Vectra PC expansion slot.

We placed the cards in alternating HP Vectra PC expansion slots to accommodate the HP-IB connectors and cables more easily. Typically, this means you will have to move the hard disk controller from where it is usually located to another slot. This poses no problem. Refer to the next figure for the card layout and cabling detail.

Cabling and Layout for Multiple Language Processor Configuration



Note: The above configuration is for an HP Vectra CS PC. On the HP Vectra ES, ES/12, QS and RS PCs, the hard disk controller cables may not be long enough.

The greatest operational restriction will be that the BASIC application program must run in the background. This presents no problem with HP-IB control or data transfer, since each language processor contains its own HP-IB interface. With the exception of the HP Vectra PC beeper and parallel printer, however, the language processor is prevented from accessing HP Vectra PC resources unless the individual language processor card is "attached" to the foreground. This attachment process is simple (it can be done with one keystroke) and fast (two or three seconds), but you can be attached to only one language processor card at a time.

Each language processor card must have a unique interrupt level and I/O address. Refer to the Appendix in the HP 82321 Language Processor Installation Instructions (P/N 82321-90007) for information on how to change these settings. We used the following in our configuration:

| Card | Interrupt level | I/O address |
|------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| 1 | 7 | 250 (factory setting) |
| 2 | 5 | 280 |
| 3 | 4 | 330 |
| 4 | 3 | 390 |
| | | |

Each language processor card must also have its own home directory on the HP Vectra PC disk, such as c: \hpw, c: \hpw2, c: \hpw3, and c: \hpw4. Each of these directories will have a configuration file that will correspond to one of the language processor cards.

To install the software for multiple language processor cards, follow the normal installation procedure for the first card. Install the software for this first card in directory c:\hpw. Once the installation is complete, copy all the files from c:\hpw to the other subdirectories, c:\hpw2, c:\hpw3, and c:\hpw4. For example,

copy c: \hpw *.*c: \hpw2

and so on. Now set up the configuration files so that each file will correspond to only one of the language processor card addresses and interrupt settings described above. If you configured the first card as we did, you won't have to do anything further.

Use the "conf" program to configure the software for the remaining cards. You must run the conf program from each of the remaining directories: For example,

cd \hpw2 conf

Change the interrupt level and I/O address and save the configuration. Exit conf and go on to the next directory:

cd \hpw3

Once you've completed this process for each of your language processor cards, you're ready to re-start your system and run HP BASIC. To make life easier, you can create DOS batch files called basic1.bat, basic2.bat, and so forth. These batch files do a Change Directory (cd) to the appropriate directory and run BASIC.

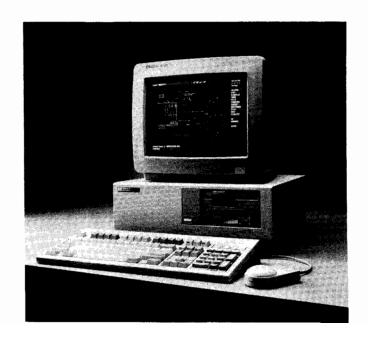
For more information, contact your local HP sales office.

HP PC Communicator #33

- Q: How can I dump both text and Lotus 1-2-3® graphs from my HP Vectra PC screen to my printer? The PRINT SCREEN key doesn't seem to work.
- A: First, you need to load the MCS (Multiple Character Set) utility onto your Vectra. In the MS-DOS 3.2 set of Master disks, MCS comes on a separate disk. In DOS 3.3, it's in the \MCS subdirectory of the HP + disk. In either case, you need to put the appropriate master disk into the A: drive, get into MS-DOS commands, change the DOS pointer to the A: drive and the directory where the MCS INSTALL.EXE program resides (A:\ for DOS 3.2, A:\MCS for DOS 3.3), and type INSTALL. There are three parts of MCS you can install, but you need only part 2: PSCREEN. The installation will copy the PSCREEN files to your disk and modify the AUTOEXEC.BAT file to load PSCREEN when you start your system.

After you've installed PSCREEN and restarted your Vectra, you should be able to dump text from your screen to your printer by pressing SHIFT + Prt SC on the HP Vectra PC or Print Screen on the HP Vectra ES/12 and QS/16. This works because the Automatic Video mode is correct for text. However, it doesn't work for graphics on an EGA monitor.

After pressing Print Screen, there's a five-second delay during which you can change the Video Mode. We found that Mode 16 works best with EGA graphics in Lotus. To set this mode, hold down the ALT key and type 16 on the numeric keypad during the five-second delay. To dump a text screen again, hold down ALT and press A during the delay.



Introducing the HP Vectra QS/20 PC

Yves de la Kethulle, Marjorie Cannon

The most powerful desktop member of the HP Vectra PC family, the HP Vectra QS/20 PC, is now available. This computer combines the electronics of the award-winning HP Vectra RS/20 (PC Magazine, "Editor's Choice" June 28, 1988) with the Vectra desktop package. Combining HP's reliability and expandability, the HP Vectra QS/20 PC will satisfy your most demanding needs.

The new HP Vectra QS/20 PC is ideal for complex business applications such as large spreadsheets, database or presentation graphics, for desktop publishing, and for entry-level CAD/CAE applications. The QS/20 with its 20 MHz 80386 processor has the power to speed through the most sophisticated personal computer solutions.

Technology

Both the hardware and the system software reflect the HP Vectra QS/20 PC's use of state-of-the-art technology.

- High speed 108- and 152-MB ESDI hard disk subsystems with less than 17 ms seek times have been developed for the HP Vectra QS/20 PC to provide superior performance and reliability.
- The use of surface-mount and VLSI technology saves space and promotes reliability.
- A dual-bus architecture provides a dedicated 20 MHz 32-bit path for fast memory access and an industry standard (ISA) bus for I/O accessories.*
- Single In-Line Memory Modules (SIMMS) allow full system memory expansion up to 16 MB without taking up an I/O slot.
- The Intel 80387 math co-processor running at 20 MHz is supported for calculation intensive applications.
- Disk caching provides superior performance for disk intensive applications.
- Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® Expanded Memory Specification (LIM EMS 4.0) enables MS-DOS applications written for LIM EMS to broaden the capability of memory installed.
- Terminal emulation offers easy connectivity to the HP 3000 and other computer systems.

^{*}Available second calendar quarter 1989.

Tested Compatibility

The HP Vectra QS/20 PC has been thoroughly tested for compatibility, so you can use virtually any of the many applications and accessory cards currently available for the IBM PC/AT industry standard architecture. Operating systems that are fully compatible include MS-DOS 3.3, SCO XENIX, Microsoft OS/2 1.0 Version A, and Microsoft Windows/386.

Solution Platforms

The HP Vectra QS/20 PC is particularly well suited for complex applications in the office, large-scale business application, and CAD/CAE environments.

■ Power Office Users:

With its large memory capacity and built-in support for LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory, the HP Vectra QS/20 PC is an ideal platform for Microsoft Windows, Microsoft Éxcel, HP NewWave Environment, and all the Windowscompatible applications. When coupled with the HP ScanJet scanner and HP LaserJet series II printer, the HP Vectra QS/20 PC provides a high throughput desktop publishing solution.

Business Applications: With its 20 MHz 80386 processor, memory extension up to 16 MB, and high capacity, high speed half-height drives in a small package, the HP Vectra QS/20 PC is the ideal workstation for handling large spreadsheets and for manipulating huge databases.

CAD/CAE Applications: When combined with an HP plotter and HP graphics tablet, the HP Vectra QS/20 PC significantly boosts the productivity of small engineering enterprises.

Ordering Information

All HP Vectra QS/20 PCs come standard with 1 MB of user memory, a flexible disk controller, an ESDI or ST-506 hard disk controller, a serial port, and a parallel port. All systems include a keyboard and a QS PC kit. A language option must be specified when ordering. To order, contact your local dealer or HP sales representative.

| Model Number | Product Number | Flexible Disk Size | Hard Disk (Mbytes) | Hard Disk Controller | Video Adapter |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| 10e | D1420A | 5.25-inch | none | ESDI | none |
| 15e | D1427A | 3.5-inch | none | ESDI | none |
| 46 | D1422A | 5.25-inch | 40 | ST-506 | VGA |
| 47 | D1424A | 3.5-inch | 40 | ST-506 | VGA |
| 100e | D1425A | 5.25-inch | 108 | ESDI | none |

The following accessories are also available:

Product Number Description

| D1640A | 1 MB, 80 ns memory upgrade kit |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| D1642A | 4 MB, 80 ns memory upgrade kit |
| | Memory expansion adapter |
| | Intel 80387 coprocessor |
| D1445A | 108 MB ESDI hard disk drive* |
| D1446A | 152 MB ESDI hard disk drive* |

*Available second calendar quarter 1989.

HP PC Communicator #33

HP recently introduced the HP Intelligent Graphics Controller (HP 82328A). This product is the first member in a family of high resolution graphics cards.

The HP Intelligent Graphics Controller gives PC and PC-AT compatible personal computer users the resolution and performance necessary to run CAD and other graphics-intensive applications. Coupled with compatible monitors such as HP Color Displays, HP High Resolution Color Monitors, or other industry standard monitors, the Intelligent Graphics Controller allows an extensive array of software packages to be displayed at 1024 by 768 non-interlaced resolution in 16 colors. An optional EGA Emulation Module provides EGA compatibility for those applications which do not use the high resolution mode.

Product features

Based on the Texas Instruments TMS34010 graphics system processor, the controller provides high-speed vector, polygon, and circle generation, and offers these features:

■ Extensive software compatibility. The board was originally designed to operate with ME10. A comprehensive set of software drivers is now available for the HP Intelligent Graphics Controller. These drivers provide support for a wide variety of applications including AutoCAD,™ VersaCAD DESIGN, Personal Designer, Micro Cadam Cornerstone, DataCAD, P-CAD, Conception 3D, GBG, and Word Perfect. Support for Microsoft Windows/ 286, GEM, and GSS CGI provides access to over 200 other applications.

The optional EGA Emulation Module provides compatibility with over 5000 EGA applications. This module features "daughterboard" construction—it is built onto the controller card so the entire set requires only one slot. This product meets the needs of users who do not already own a standard PC video interface, or users who prefer to use a single monitor for their standard and high-resolution applications.

- Industry Standard Hardware Compatibility. The HP Intelligent Graphics Controller was designed with configuration flexibility in mind. PC and PC-AT bus personal computers as well as monitors from HP, Hitachi, NEC, and Mitsubishi can be used to create the CAD system which best meets your needs.
- Optimized For High Performance 2D Graphics. The HP Intelligent Graphics Controller provides PC and PC-AT bus personal computers with the non-interlaced 1024 by 768 resolution and the performance that is needed for demanding 2D graphics applications. It also provides 16 colors from a palette of 4,096. The controller comes with 896 KB of on-board memory. A portion of the dynamic RAM (512 KB) is available for other uses such as storing program code for direct execution by the TMS34010. You can expand this to a total of 2 MB, using the 512 KB RAM expansion kit, (HP 82303A).

Ordering Information

Product Number Description

| 83238A | HP Intelligent Graphics Controller |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| 82329A | Emulation Module |
| D1188A | HP Color Display (16-inch) |
| D1187A | HP Color Display (20-inch) |
| 98785A | 16-inch High Resolution Color Monitor |
| 98751A | 19-inch High Resolution Color Monitor |
| To order, | contact your dealer or HP sales |
| represen | tative. |

As part of Hewlett-Packard's continuing effort to provide you with the software support your business demands, we have enhanced our personal computer software support program. We have combined Work Group Coordinator Assistance and Personal Computer User Assistance into HP ResponseLine software support for personal computers.

HP ResponseLine

HP ResponseLine software support service for PCs provides centralized support for your personal computer software. This service includes telephone assistance with software problem resolution, software installation, hardware configuration, and clarification of documentation. You receive telephone assistance on HP and popular third-party PC software. You also receive access to HP SupportLine, a subscription to the HP PC Communicator, and first time purchasers receive a copy of HP Vectra PC Family Fundamentals: A Computer-based Tutorial.

HP ResponseLine support for PCs is available on all HP and Vectra compatible personal computers. HP SupportLine is an electronic support tool for accessing information and contacting the HP Response Center. HP SupportLine gives you access to valuable information such as engineering notes, new product announcements, and software problem fixes. Its powerful keyword search and browse capabilities make it easy for you to locate the appropriate information. If you don't find the information you need in the LPP Cupport line.

the appropriate information. If you don't find the information you need in the HP SupportLine databases, you can place a call to the HP Response Center with the electronic call submittal feature. You may request either a two hour phone response or a next business day written response.

| Integrated PC Office | |
|----------------------|--|
| Applications | |

In addition to HP ResponseLine software support for PCs, we have added an integrated PC office application support option to our HP 3000 support services. Through purchase of this option you can expand the HP TeamLine or HP ResponseLine support of your HP 3000 to your personal computers. The integrated PC office application option provides a cost effective way for you to integrate the support of your office workstations into your overall HP software support contract.

For Information

For further information about the HP support services available for your personal computers, contact your local HP sales office.

| | | : |
|--|--|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | : |
| | | • |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Hewlett-Packard has introduced a new printer, the HP DeskJet PLUS, HP 2277A. The HP DeskJet PLUS prints laser-quality (300 dpi) text and graphics two to five times faster than the original DeskJet printer and is still priced affordably. Based on a third generation of inkjet technology, the HP DeskJet PLUS printer offers a superior alternative to 24-wire printers.

The speed advances of the HP DeskJet PLUS printer PLUS are due to a faster microprocessor, a more efficient print head movement, and a faster paper motor and pickup mechanism. In addition to being faster, the HP DeskJet PLUS offers built-in landscape mode printing, larger fonts (now up to 30 points), more internal fonts (6 portrait, 4 landscape), and improved font spacing in proportionally pitched fonts.

For more information on the HP DeskJet PLUS printer, HP 2277A, contact your local dealer or HP sales representative.

| * | |
|---|--|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

HP's New 16- and 20-inch Color Displays Kari-Lee Bordsen

With HP's new 16- and 20-inch high resolution Color Displays, you can bring CAD, DTP and windowing environments to life.

If you need a large screen and/or high resolution display, the 16- and 20-inch Color Displays are the solution, with their vivid colors and brightness, sharply focused characters and images, and crisp, straight lines which frame the image. The Color Displays, along with HP's new Intelligent Graphics Controller (HP 82328A), provide HP Vectra and other PC-AT compatible users with a high quality 1024x768 resolution video solution. [See the article on "Intelligent Graphics Controllers" in this issue.]

Also available are custom-fit, tilt and swivel bases for both the 16- and 20-inch Color Displays. These bases offer you control of the display's viewing angle, which allows adjustments for room lighting.

Product Features:

- Multiscanning (multiple resolution) capability ranging from 640x480 (VGA) through 1280x1024—(30–64 kHz).
- Analog display with RGB interface.
- Superior display performance:
 - Dynamic Focus Control for improved corner focus
 - Brightness and contrast control for vivid colors
 - Front panel controls and power on/off for easy access

- Automatic synchronization. The display automatically senses and synchronizes on one of the four most popular resolutions preprogrammed into the digital, microprocessorcontrolled memory (additional settings easily added).
- Digital Controls provide repeatability and accuracy of adjustments.

| Ordering Information | Product Number | Description |
|----------------------|-----------------------|---|
| | D1188A | 16-inch Color Display |
| | D1190A | Tilt and Swivel Base for 16-inch Color Display |
| | D1187A | 20-inch Color Display |
| | | Tilt and Swivel Base for 20-inch Color Display |
| | To order, represen | contact your dealer or HP sales tative. |

HP has introduced a new HP PaintJet color graphics printer transparency film. Our new film is designed to provide full-page printing, trouble free image centering, and easier alignment.

We accomplished this by adding a one inch "leader" of film and backing sheet to our standard film. This leader fits up under the paper bail to provide an extra inch of printing space. Because the film leader is actually a separate piece, it provides a clear "top-of-form" indicator during loading and then removes easily after printing.

We have also reduced the width of A size film from 8.5 to 8.4 inches to facilitate easier loading and alignment. Now film can be fed into the HP PaintJet without having to adjust the right sprocket wheel.

Available from your dealer or HP DIRECT, specify part number 51630Q for A size or 51630S for A4 size. (Refer to the "How to Order" section in the green pages.)



| ; (| | | |
|--------|--|---|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | • | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

As previously announced in the HP PC Communicator, the HP150/Touchscreen II Personal Computer and Terminal were discontinued May 1, 1989. Although you will not be able to purchase this product after May 1989, it will still be supported by HP for 10 years after discontinuance.

In order to support our large installed base of HP Touchscreen PC users, critical subsystems and accessories of the HP Touchscreen PC system will continue to be available for at least six months beyond the HP Touchscreen PC discontinuance, or in the case where they are used on other computer systems, even longer.

Below is a list that shows the discontinuance date of all the HP Touchscreen products and accessories. Please use this information to help plan for the discontinuance. If you need more information about the products listed below, contact your Hewlett-Packard sales representative or your local dealer.

| HP Product | Product Description | Discontinuance Date | Comment |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|----------------|
| System Softv | vare | | |
| 45875A 45849-63024 | Microsoft Windows 150A/150B Firmware Upgrade | May, 1990 May, 1990 | |
| 45849-63031 | Operating System Upgrade | May, 1990 | |
| 45846A | Terminal Upgrade Kit | May, 1989 | |
| Data Storage | | | |
| 9123D | Dual 710KB disk drive | May, 1989 | |
| 9153C | Hard disks (various options) | Remain | |
| 9127A | 5.25" disk drive | May, 1990 | Tentative date |
| 9153M | Hard disk upgrade mechanism | Remain | Terranic date |
| 9144A | 67MB tape drive | Remain | |
| 92192A | 710 KB flexible disks (box of 10) | Remain | |
| 92192N | 710 KB flexible disks (box of 100) | Remain | |
| 92192X | 1.44 MB flexible disks (box of 10) | Remain | |
| 92190A | 360 KB 5.25" flex. disks (box of 10) | Remain | |
| 88140LC | 67 MB tape cartridge (box of 10) | Remain | |
| 88140SC | 16 MB tape cartridge (box of 10) | Remain | |
| Interfaces an Enhancemen | | | |
| 27208A | HP ThinLan interface | Son 1000 | Tentative date |
| 35723A | | Sep, 1990 | lemanve date |
| | Touch accessory | Remain | |
| 45890A | 512 KB expanded | May, 1990 | |
| 45891A | memory 256 KB upgrade kit for 45890A | May, 1990 | |
| 45632A | 384 KB memory board | May, 1990 | |
| 45637A | 256 KB language | May, 1989 | |
| 1000771 | accessory | 171uy, 1707 | |
| 45885A | Numeric coprocessor | May, 1990 | |
| 45640A | Internal modem | May, 1989 | |
| | | | |
| 45641B | IBM 3278 emulation | May, 1990 | |
| 45641U | card Upgrade for 45641B to allow 3174 | May, 1990 | |
| 45643A | I/O accessory card | May, 1990 | |
| | | | |

| HP Product | Product Description | Discontinuance Date | Comment |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|
| 'P-HIL Acce | essories | | |
| ±5911A 45914A | HP graphics tablet HP-HIL accessory | Remain May, 1989 | |
| 45915A | board HP-HIL access with 384 KB | May, 1989 | |
| 46060A | HP mouse | Remain | |
| 46080A | HP-HIL extension module | Remain | |
| 46087A | A-size digitizer tablet | Discontinued | |
| 46088A | B-size digitizer tablet | Discontinued | |
| 92916A 92241A | HP-HIL bar code reader HP-HIL cable | Remain May, 1989 | |
| Miscellaneou Accessories | us | | |
| | C | 1000 | |
| 13269BB | Cordura carrying case | May, 1989 | |
| 13269C | Vinyl carrying case | May, 1989 | |
| 92171J 92240B | Keyboard park | TBD | |
| 92250K | Swivel base Dust cover | TBD May, 1989 | |
| | | , | |
| HP Office St Networking | iare | | |
| 50907A | HP ThinLAN server kit | May, 1990 | |
| D1803A | HP StarLAN 10 user kit | May, 1990 | |
| D1804A | HP StarLAN 10 server kit | May, 1990 | |
| 50908A | HP ThinLAN user link | May, 1990 | |
| 50910A | HP serial network user link | May, 1990 | |
| 50929A | ThinLAN configuration and diagnostics | May, 1990 | |
| 50930A | Serial network configuration and diagnostics | May, 1990 | |
| 50915A | Upgrade to HP ThinLAN server | May, 1990 | |
| 50916A | Upgrade to HP ThinLAN user | May, 1990 | |
| 50913A | HP ThinLAN server software | May, 1990 | |
| ე914A | HP ThinLAN user software | May, 1990 | |
| | | | |

| HP Product | Product Description | Discontinuance Date | Comment | | |
|--------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Cables and Co | Cables and Connectors | | | | |
| 92268A | 4m StarLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92268B | 8m StarLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92268C | 16m StarLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92268D | 32m StarLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92227A | 1m ThinLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92227B | 2m ThinLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 92227C 92227D | 4m ThinLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| | 8m ThinLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92227E | 16m ThinLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92227F | 32m ThinLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92227G | 64m ThinLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92227H | 128m ThinLAN cable | Remain | | | |
| 92227J | PVC jacket | Remain | | | |
| 92227K | FEP jacket | Remain | | | |
| 92227L | ThinLAN connector pair | Remain | | | |
| 92227M | ThinLAN cable tool kit | Remain | | | |
| 92227N | ThinLAN BNC "T" connector | Remain | | | |
| 92227P | ThinLAN terminal | Remain | | | |
| 92227Q | pair ThinLAN loopback | Remain | | | |
| 92227R | connector ThinLAN BNC "T" | Remain | | | |
| 10022 4 | connector cover | D | | | |
| 10833A | 1m HP-IB cable | Remain | | | |
| 10833B | 2m HP-IB cable | Remain | | | |
| 13242A | Centronics cable | Discontinued | | | |
| 13242G | 25-pin M 25-pin M cable (.5m) | Remain | | | |
| 17255D | 25-pin M 25-pin F cable | Remain | | | |
| 17255M | 25-pin M 25-pin M | Remain | | | |
| 82307A | cable (1.5m) GPIO cable | Remain | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 13242N | Modem cable | Remain Remain | | | |
| 13242X | Serial cable for HP3000 ADCC | | | | |
| 13242P | Serial cable for ATP port | Remain | | | |
| 13242N | Serial cable for ADCC or modem | Remain | | | |
| 92224F | Female gender converter | Remain | | | |
| 92224M | Male gender converter | Remain | | | |
| 92951VM | Videotex cable | May, 1989 | | | |
| 92951VM 92951VN | Videotex cable, Dutch | May, 1989 | | | |
| | | | | | |

| HP Product | Product Description | Discontinuance Date | Comment | | |
|------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| Documentation | | | | | |
| 45624A | MS-DOS User's Guide | May, 1990 | | | |
| 45625A | Technical Reference Manual | Undetermined | | | |
| 45848-60001 | Terminal Manual | May, 1999 | | | |
| 45849-60202 | MS-DOS 3.2 User's Guide | May, 1999 | | | |
| 45849-60204 | HP150 Programmer's Reference | May, 1999 | | | |
| 45918A | HP-HIL Technical Reference Manual | Remain | | | |
| 45919A | HP-HIL Developer's Tools | May,1 989 | | | |
| 5061-8971 | MS-DOS 3.2 Programmer's Reference | May, 1999 | | | |
| Training-Fast Manuals | Track | | | | |
| 89915F | Executive Memo | Discontinued | | | |
| 099131 | Maker Manual | Discontinued | | | |
| 89916F | Executive Card Manager Manual | Discontinued | | | |
| 89918F | AdvanceLink Manual | May, 1989 | | | |
| 68352X | Gallery Collection Manuals | Discontinued | | | |
| 5958-7685 | Expert Guide for Windows | May, 1999 | | | |
| Software Support Services | | | | | |
| 50907A + S00 | OfficeShare server | May, 1991 | | | |
| D1804A + S00 | subscription StarLAN server kit subscription | May, 1991 | | | |
| 50908A + S00 | OfficeShare user subscription | May, 1991 | | | |
| 50910A + S00 | Serial network subscription | May, 1991 | | | |
| D1803A + S00 | | May, 1991 | | | |
| 50929A + S00 | ThinLAN user subscription | May, 1991 | | | |
| 50930A + S00 | Serial network user subscription | May, 1991 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| HP Product | Product Description | Discontinuance Date | Comment | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Terminal Emulation/Communications | | | | | |
| 45314A 45412A 45431A | Tel VTX term emulation VT-100 emulator AdvanceLink | May, 1989 Oct, 1989 Oct, 1989 | | | |
| 27534A | AdvanceMail | Nov, 1989 | Tentative date | | |
| Database/Fil | e | | | | |
| Managemen | t | | | | |
| 45421A | Executive Card Manager | Oct,1989 | | | |
| 45563A | R:Base 5000 | May, 1989 | | | |
| Developmen | t/Utilities | | | | |
| 45445D | BASIC by Microsoft | May, 1989 | | | |
| 45310A | BASIC Programmer's Library | May, 1989 | | | |
| 45448A | COBOL by Microsoft | May, 1989 | | | |
| 45446D | Compiled BASIC by Microsoft | May, 1989 | | | |
| 92248BA | Cross Reference Utility | May, 1989 | | | |
| 45449D | FORTRAN by Microsoft | May, 1989 | | | |
| 45450D | GW BASIC by Microsoft | May, 1989 | | | |
| 45447D | PASCAL by Microsoft | May, 1989 | | | |
| 45953C | Macro Assembler | Discontinued | | | |
| 45443A | Forms Master | May, 1989 | | | |
| Application | Software | | | | |
| 45566A | Lotus 1-2-3 | Oct, 1989 | | | |
| 45437A | Gallery Collection | Oct, 1989 | | | |
| 45311A | ICON Design Systems | May, 1989 | | | |
| 32584A | AdvancePrint | Oct, 1989 | | | |
| 35184A | Sideways | May, 1990 | | | |
| 27505A | HP Word | Nov, 1989 | Tentative date | | |
| 45418A | Executive MemoMaker | Oct, 1989 | | | |
| 45474D | Microsoft Word | May, 1989 | | | |
| 45427D | WordStar | Discontinued | | | |
| | | | | | |

| HP Product | Product Description | Discontinuance Date | Comment |
|----------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| Keyboards | | | |
| 46021A | Keyboard, US/English | Remain | Used on 9000s |
| 46021AC | Keyboard, French- Canadian | Remain | |
| 46021AD | Keyboard, German | Remain | |
| 46021AE | Keyboard, European- Spanish | Remain | |
| 46021AF | Keyboard, French | Remain | |
| 46021AH | Keyboard, Dutch | Remain | |
| 46021AJ | Keyboard, Katakana | Remain | |
| 46021AL | Keyboard, English- Canadian | Remain | |
| 46021AM | Keyboard, Latin/ Spanish | Remain | |
| 46021AN | Keyboard, Norwegian | Remain | |
| 46021AP | Keyboard, Swiss/ German | Remain | |
| 46021AQ | Keyboard, Swiss/ French | Remain | |
| 46021AS | Keyboard, Swedish | Remain | |
| 46021AT | Keyboard, Hebrew | Remain | |
| 46021AU | Keyboard, United Kingdom | Remain | |
| 46021AV | Keyboard, Arabic/ English | Remain | |
| 46021AW | Keyboard, Flemish | Remain | |
| 46021AX | Keyboard, Finnish | Remain | |
| 46021AY | Keyboard, Danish | Remain | |
| 46021AZ | Keyboard, Italian | Remain | |
| 46021W/ | Keyboard, ROC- | Remain | |
| ZAA | Chinese | | |
| 46021W/ ZAB | Keyboard, Korean | Remain | |
| 46021W/ ZAC | Keyboard, Chinese | Remain | |
| 46021W/ ZAG | Keyboard, Arabic/ French | Remain | |
| 46021W/ ZAL | Keyboard, Japan-Kanji | Remain | |

Due to technological advances, the HP Portable Vectra CS and many of its accessories were discontinued on May 1, 1989. All of the remaining accessories will be discontinued on July 1, 1989. The Portable Vectra CS will be supported for five years after discontinuance.

HP recommends a migration to the recently introduced HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC. [For articles on the LS/12 Laptop PC, see Issues 31 and 32 of the HP PC Communicator.]

| Discontinued Products | Description | Discontinuance Date |
|--|--|------------------------|
| D1001A (Model 10) Options ABA, ABB, ABD, ABE, ABF, ABG, ABK, ABN, ABP, ABQ, ABR, ABS, ABU, ABY, ABZ, ACC, ACD, ACE | Portable Vectra CS Dual Flexible Drives | 5/1/89 |
| D1009A (Model 20) Options ABA, ABB, ABD, ABE, ABF, ABG, ABK, ABN, ABP, ABQ, ABR, ABS, ABU, ABY, ABZ, ACC, ACD, ACE | Portable Vectra CS 20 MB Hard Drive Version | 5/1/89 |
| D1002A | 1200 Baud Modem | 5/1/89 |
| D1003A | 2400 Baud Modem | 7/1/89 |
| D1004A | Dual Serial Card | 7/1/89 |
| D1004A Opt 001 | Dual Serial Card With 1 MB EMS | 7/1/89 |
| D1004A Opt 002 | Dual Serial Card With 2 MB EMS | 7/1/89 |
| D1006A | Technical Reference Manual | 5/1/89 |
| D1007A | Softcase | 5/1/89 |
| D1008A | 1 MB EMS Kit | 7/1/89 |
| D1001-60009 BT | Replacement Battery Pack | 5/1/89 |
| 5061-4335 | Battery Charger | 5/1/89 |

| | 10 | 4 |
|---|------|------------------|
| | Inde | 7 |
| | 772 | |
| | | |
| | | Comput |
| • | | Comput Museur |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

HP PC Communicator Index

The index includes all major articles from every issue, including the Encyclopedia articles of past issues. The Encyclopedia articles are shown with the letter "E-" in front of the page number. Earlier issues of the Communicator contained an Insert section. Articles which appeared there are shown with the letter "I-" in front of the page number.

There is no index for Newsline and Bugline column items which appear in each issue.

The articles are listed in four sections:

| HP 120 and HP 125 | .Index- 5 |
|---------------------|-----------|
| HP 150/Touchscreen | .Index-10 |
| HP Portables | .Index-20 |
| HP Vectra PC Family | .Index-22 |

For HP Product Numbers for each issue, turn to "Ordering HP PC Communicator Back Issues" in the green pages.

| HP 120 and HP 125 | Issue | Page |
|--|--------|------------------|
| Accounting Package Offered on HP 125 | 2 | 3 |
| Systems | 5 | 23 |
| Auto Shutter for 3½-inch Micro Flexible Disks, New | 6 | 7 |
| Backing Up from HP 9134 and HP 9135 Disk Drives | 1 | 11 |
| BASIC 12x Compared to HP 150 BASIC | 7 | 31 |
| BASIC 12x/150 and Other Basics—Subtle Differences | 7 | 33 |
| BASIC—a Subroutine Library | 2 | 13 |
| BASIC—Accessing a Plotter | 4 | 28 |
| BASIC Interpreter for the HP 12x | | I-21, I-35 |
| BASIC Series 100—Data Functions Revisited | 16 | 23 |
| BASIC Series 100—Device Control and Printing | | |
| Graphics | | 9 |
| Block Format/125 | | 3 |
| Block/Format for the HP12x | | I-24 |
| Block/Format on the Series 100—Using | | 11 |
| Books on computing | | 19 |
| BPI and Peachtree Accounting—Comparison | | 9 |
| BPI and Peachtree Accounting—Introducing | | 9 |
| BPI General Accounting for the HP12x | | I-22, I-35 |
| BPI Payroll for the HP 12x | | I-35 |
| BPI Payroll—Introducing | | 5 |
| Call for HP 12x Software | 8 | 15 |
| to Another | 2 | 13 |
| Computer Tutor for Series 100 | | 18 |
| Condor and dBASE II for the Series 100—Comparison | 5 | 12 |
| Condor and WordStar—Sending Escape Codes to | 3 | 12 |
| Printers | 5 | 14 |
| Condor for the HP 12x | 8 | I-22, I-36, I-42 |
| Condor News | 4 | 3 |
| Condor 12x Status Report | | 26 |
| Condor—Plotting Data with HP Graphics | | 26 |
| Condor Tips | 3 | 30 |
| Configuring the Series 100 for Use with the Diablo 630 Printer | 6 | 21 |
| | 6 2 | 21 |
| COPY DISC—Using to Back Up Data Files on Drive B CP/M-Compatible Software Catalogue, New | | 19 21 |
| CP/M Programs—Non-Series 100, Will They Run? | | 22 |
| CP/M Utilities—A "Help" Menu | | 13 |
| CIM Cunico—A Ticip Menu | 10 | 15 |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | | Index5 |

| HP 120 and HP 125 | Issue | Page |
|--|-------|------------------|
| Computer Support Corporation Graphics Available on | | |
| the Series 100 | 6 | 1 |
| Customer Corner | | 13 |
| Customer Corner | 2 | 23 |
| Data Compatibility Between HP 12x and HP 150 | | |
| Applications | 7 | 12 |
| Datebook II and Personal Datebook | | 13 |
| dBASE II | | 14 |
| Disk Formats on the HP Series 100 | 3 | 19 |
| DSN/Link—Enhanced File Transfer Capabilities Over | | |
| Link/125 | . 5 | 20 |
| DSN/Link for the HP 12x | | I-21, I-33, I-43 |
| DSN/Link—Introducing Enhanced | | 8 |
| DSN/Link Series 100—Introducing | 3 | 5 |
| File Transfers Using PIP | 4 | 26 |
| Fixed Disk Support for HP 12x Now Available | | 13 |
| Graphics for the HP 12x | . 8 | I-21, I-27, I-41 |
| Graphics—Using to Your Advantage | | 28 |
| Graphics/12x—Adding Data Points to Linear Charts | 10 | 3 |
| Hard Disk Backup Now Available | . 5 | 2 |
| HP-IB Time-out on the HP 82905B | | 21 |
| HP Plus | 3 | 10 |
| HP Plus for the HP 125 | 2 | 1 |
| HP Plus News | 4 | 3 |
| HP Plus offers Top DEMS Capability | 2 | 1 |
| HPMail and the Series 100—More | | 25 |
| HPMail Delivers Series 100/VisiCalc Reports | | 31 |
| HP 120 and HP 125—New Accessories | | 17 |
| HP 120 Personal Office Computer | | 1 |
| HP 125 International Systems | | 5 |
| HP 125—Introducing the "B" Model | | 3 |
| HP 125A—New Peripherals Supported | | 4 |
| HP 150 and HP 125—Future Plans | 8 | 16 |
| Column 1? | 1 | 16 |
| HP 2631B HP-IB Printer—Using With Series 100 | | 34 |
| HP 7470A Two-Pen Plotter | | 3 |
| HP 9121 Disk Drive—Using with your HP 125A | | 40 |
| HP 9895 to HP 9135 File Transfer | | 15 |
| | | |

| HP 120 and HP 125 | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|------|
| HP 82905B—Does your HP 82905B Seem to Stutter? | 2 | 21 |
| HP 92911a Bar Code Reader—Using on the HP 125 | 6 | 18 |
| IBM 3270 Emulation—Two Choices Available | 3 | 15 |
| International System Summary | 4 | 1 |
| International Users Group—Series 100 | | 10 |
| Link for the HP 12x | 8 | I-33 |
| Manuals for the Series 100, New | 3 | 8 |
| Mass Storage Capacity Increased for the HP 125 | 1 | 1 |
| MicroPlan—Introducing | 5 | 6 |
| Microsoft BASIC Compiler | 6 | 9 |
| Milestone | 3 | 11 |
| Operating System for HP 125, New | 1 | 2 |
| Operating System—Installing on Your Fixed Disk | 5 | 29 |
| On-site Repair—Low Cost | 4 | 20 |
| PASCAL—Warning | | 10 |
| Peachtree Software Available on the Series 100 | 6 | 6 |
| Pen and Ink (Manual Corrections) | 1 | 19 |
| Pen and Ink (Manual Corrections) | 2 | 27 |
| Pen and Ink (Manual Corrections) | 3 | 49 |
| Pen and Ink (Manual Corrections) | 4 | 41 |
| Pen and Ink (Manual Corrections) | 5 | 48 |
| Pen and Ink (Manual Corrections) | 6 | 37 |
| (Pen and Ink columns contained corrections to the following | | |
| Series 100 Manuals: Visicalc/125, Word/125, BASIC/125, | | |
| HP 125 System Reference, Graphics/125, Condor Series 20, | | |
| HP 120 Installation Guide, Getting Started with HP 125.) | | |
| PIPing Files on Your HP 12x | | 1 |
| PIP, COPY, and BACKUP on HP 12x | | 14 |
| Presentation Graphics Package Enhanced | | 6 |
| Printer Characteristics—Changing | | 37 |
| Printing Formulas from VisiCalc Worksheets | | 9 |
| Printing Mailing Labels from Condor | 4 | 21 |
| Printing Mailing Labels from Condor—Correction | 6 | 13 |
| Printing Multiple Copies from Word/125 | 2 | 10 |
| Programming Challenge #1 | 1 | 9 |
| Programming Challenge #2 | 2 | 23 |
| Programming Challenge #2—Solution | | 24 |
| Programming Challenge #3 | 3 | 36 |
| Programming Challenge—Bypassing Welcome | 5 | 35 |
| | | |

HP PC Communicator #33

| Random Access Files—Things you Should Know | HP 120 and HP 125 | Issue | Page | |
|---|---|---------|------------------|--|
| Remote Access to the HP 125 6 16 Remote Access to the HP 120/125—Correction 7 30 Series 100/Word—An alternative to ALPHASORT for Series 100/Word—Long Documents 3 25 Series 100/Word—Long Documents 3 26 Single Disk Configuration Supported on Series 100 5 1 Soft Keys—Using on non-HP systems 3 35 Software and Hardware—Hewlett-Packard Referenced 2 4 Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferr | Random Access Files—Things you Should Know | 1 | 12 | |
| Remote Access to the HP 120/125—Correction 7 30 Series 100/Word—An alternative to ALPHASORT for Series 100/Word—Long Documents 3 25 Series 100/Word—Y Table Gymnastics 3 26 Single Disk Configuration Supported on Series 100 5 1 Soft Keys—Using on non-HP systems 3 35 Software and Hardware—Hewlett-Packard Referenced 2 4 Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Tax Plann | | | 16 | |
| Series 100/Word—An alternative to ALPHASORT for Series 100/Word 6 22 Series 100/Word—Long Documents 3 25 Series 100/Word—Y Table Gymnastics 3 26 Single Disk Configuration Supported on Series 100 5 1 Soft Keys—Using on non-HP systems 3 35 Software and Hardware—Hewlett-Packard Referenced 2 4 Software Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 | | | | |
| Series 100/Word—Long Documents 3 25 Series 100/Word—Y Table Gymnastics 3 26 Single Disk Configuration Supported on Series 100 5 1 Soft Keys—Using on non-HP systems 3 35 Software and Hardware—Hewlett-Packard Referenced 2 4 Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 | | | | |
| Series 100/Word—Long Documents 3 25 Series 100/Word—Y Table Gymnastics 3 26 Single Disk Configuration Supported on Series 100 5 1 Soft Keys—Using on non-HP systems 3 35 Software and Hardware—Hewlett-Packard Referenced 2 4 Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 | Series 100/Word | 6 | 22 | |
| Series 100/Word—Y Table Gymnastics 3 26 Single Disk Configuration Supported on Series 100 5 1 Soft Keys—Using on non-HP systems 3 35 Software and Hardware—Hewlett-Packard Referenced 2 4 Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics 1 1 Terminal 5 27 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 < | | | 25 | |
| Single Disk Configuration Supported on Series 100 . 5 | | | 26 | |
| Soft Keys—Using on non-HP systems 3 35 Software and Hardware—Hewlett-Packard Referenced 2 4 Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 1 1 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 1 1 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | | | 1 | |
| Software and Hardware—Hewlett-Packard Referenced | 0 11 | | 35 | |
| Referenced 2 4 Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics 5 27 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc—Omputing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 | | | | |
| Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics Terminal 5 27 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files From Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | | 2 | 4 | |
| Series 100 PC users 9 34 Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics Terminal 5 27 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | | | | |
| Software Obsolescence for the HP 150 11 63 Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics Terminal 5 27 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | | | 34 | |
| Software Problem Reports 6 25 Software Status Bulletin 1 17 Software Status Bulletin 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics Terminal 5 27 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | | | | |
| Software Status Bulletin | | | - | |
| Software Status Bulletin 2 25 Software Status Bulletin 3 41 Software Status Bulletin 4 32 Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics Terminal 5 27 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files From Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | | | | |
| Software Status Bulletin | | | | |
| Software Status Bulletin | | | | |
| Software Status Bulletin 5 37 Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics Terminal 5 27 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | | | | |
| Sort and Back Up Operations with Large Data Bases 2 19 Tax Planning Packages 4 15 Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC 8 29 Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics Terminal 5 27 Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc for the HP 12x 8 1-21, 1-30, 1-41 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | | | | |
| Tax Planning Packages | | | | |
| Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and an IBM PC | | | 19 | |
| an IBM PC | Tax Planning Packages | 4 | 15 | |
| Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics Terminal | Transferring Data Between a Series 100 Computer and | d | | |
| Terminal | an IBM PC | 8 | 29 | |
| Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 7 28 Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc for the HP 12x 8 I-21, I-30, I-41 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs 2 7 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | Transferring Data to the HP 2700 Color Graphics | | | |
| Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II 12 11 Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc for the HP 12x 8 I-21, I-30, I-41 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs 2 7 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | Terminal | 5 | 27 | |
| Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database 5 25 Video Display Interface for the HP 125 5 9 VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison 7 20 VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return 2 23 VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling 1 8 VisiCalc for the HP 12x 8 I-21, I-30, I-41 VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places 5 18 VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer 1 9 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs 2 7 VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | Transferring Files Between the HP 12x and HP 150 | 7 | 28 | |
| Video Display Interface for the HP 125 | Transferring Files from Condor to dBASE II | 12 | 11 | |
| VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison720VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return223VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling18VisiCalc for the HP 12x8I-21, I-30, I-41VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places518VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer19VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs27VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction327 | Transferring IMAGE/3000 Data to a Condor Database | . 5 | 25 | |
| VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison720VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return223VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling18VisiCalc for the HP 12x8I-21, I-30, I-41VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places518VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer19VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs27VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction327 | Video Display Interface for the HP 125 | . 5 | 9 | |
| VisiCalc—Computing Internal Rate of Return223VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling18VisiCalc for the HP 12x8I-21, I-30, I-41VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places518VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer19VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs27VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction327 | | | | |
| VisiCalc—Directory Scrolling | | | | |
| VisiCalc for the HP 12x | | | | |
| VisiCalc—Rounding Dollar Values to Two Places | | | | |
| VisiCalc—Sending Escape and Control Codes to a Printer | | | | |
| Printer | | 3 | 16 | |
| VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs | • | 1 | 0 | |
| VisiCalc Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction 3 27 | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Index—8 HP PC Communicator #33 | visiCaic Worksheets—Making Graphs—Correction | 3 | 2/ | |
| Index—8 HP PC Communicator #33 | | | | |
| | Index—8 | HP PC C | Communicator #33 | |

| HP 120 and HP 125 | ssue | Page |
|--|------|------------------|
| Welcome—Enhanced Program Available | 5 | 3 |
| Welcome Menu—Adding Your Application Program | 3 | 32 |
| Word and WordStar for the HP 120/125 with the | | |
| LaserJet | 12 | 19 |
| Word and WordStar Text—Interchangeability of | 5 | 15 |
| Word/12x—Headings and Footings | 11 | 11 |
| Word/12x—Inverting the Order of Items on Lists | 11 | 1 |
| Word/12x—Printing the Unique Spanish Characters | 14 | 1 |
| Word/12x—Rapid Returns | 9 | 12 |
| Word/12x—Special Upgrade | 11 | 54 |
| Word/12x—Three-column Print | 8 | 23 |
| Word—Wandering HP 2601A Printer Margins with the | | |
| Sheet Feeder | 5 | 19 |
| WordStar and Condor—Sending Escape Codes to | | |
| Printers | 5 | 14 |
| WordStar Microspace Justification | 7 | 23 |
| WordStar—Quick Tips and Defaults | 5 | 17 |
| WordStar—Two Column Print | 5 | 16 |
| WordStar/100 Multiple Column Print Update | 6 | 15 |
| WordStar/100—New Quick Reference Guide | 6 | 5 |
| WordStar/125 Family for the HP 125 | 2 | 2 |
| WordStar/12x—Removing Soft Hyphens | 10 | 1 |
| Word/125 and VisiCalc/125 Go Together | 2 | 9 |
| Word/125—Making Invisible Characters Visible | 1 | 8 |
| Word/125—More on Search and Replace | 2 | 10 |
| Word/125—New Documentation Available | 2 | 10 |
| Word/125—Searching for Enhanced Text | 1 | 1 |
| Word/125—Single and Multi-line Page Headings | 1 | 7 |
| Word/12x for the HP 12x | 8 | I-21, I-30, I-41 |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | Issue | Page |
|--|-------|------|
| AdvanceLink for the IBM PC Family | . 13 | 13 |
| AdvanceLink for the Touchscreen/150 | | E-9 |
| AdvanceLink Questions and Answers | | E-19 |
| BASIC—A Complete Guide to Strings | | 37 |
| BASIC—Compiled BASIC by Microsoft | | E-37 |
| BASIC—Double Referencing Variables | | 27 |
| BASIC—Floating Point Internal Representation | | 31 |
| BASIC—General Purpose Error-handling Routines | | 33 |
| BAISC—Graphing Data from your BASIC Program | | 21 |
| BASIC—Helpful Hints for Compiling Programs | | 21 |
| BASIC—Hints for Compiling Programs | | 13 |
| BASIC—How Do You Make RND More Random? | | 32 |
| BASIC Interpreter for the HP 150 Touchscreen | . 9 | E-31 |
| BASIC Programs—Assembly Language Subroutines | . 14 | 25 |
| BASIC—Relational and Logical Operations | . 12 | 47 |
| BASIC—Saving Screen Graphics | . 10 | 19 |
| BASIC—Useful Functions | . 12 | 29 |
| BASIC—What's So Special? | . 12 | 25 |
| BASIC/150—Accessing Plotters | . 8 | 30 |
| BASIC/150 and Other BASICS—Subtle Difference | . 7 | 33 |
| BASIC/150—Block Mode Transfers | . 7 | 36 |
| BASIC/150—Decreasing Debugging Time with Cross | | |
| Reference Utility | . 8 | 34 |
| BASIC/150—Install your Application in PAM | . 8 | 33 |
| BASIC/150—Reads with Handshaking | . 11 | 23 |
| BAT/150—A Fast, Easy Way to Obtain an .EXE File | . 10 | 21 |
| BPI Accounting for the HP 150 | . 11 | E-29 |
| BPI Family of Accounting Packages | . 11 | 47 |
| BPI—General Accounting for the Touchscreen/150 | . 9 | E |
| BPI—Protecting Data Files | . 25 | 15 |
| C Language—Are You Ready to Develop With It? | . 27 | 31 |
| Charting Gallery for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer \ldots | . 14 | E-9 |
| Charting Gallery for the Touchscreen/150 and the HP Vectra—Questions and Answers | . 17 | E-15 |
| Charting Gallery for the Touchscreen/150 and the HP Vectra— | . 17 | E-13 |
| Data Transfer | . 18 | E-17 |
| Charting Gallery Version History | | E-23 |
| Classroom Learning Packs—Introducing | | 25 |
| COBOL by Microsoft for the HP 150B | | E-35 |
| COBOL — Using Escape Codes to Create Function Keys | | 22 |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | ssue | Page |
|--|------|------|
| Compatibility with the Portable | 9 | 38 |
| CompuServe—Using AdvanceLink to Access CompuServe | 31 | 11 |
| Computer Tutor for the HP 150 Touchscreen | 9 | Е |
| Condor and BASIC—Automatic Processing | 15 | 1 |
| Condor—Enhanced Software Now Available for the HP 150 | 10 | 43 |
| Condor—Escape Sequences to your Printer | 16 | 1 |
| Condor for the HP 150 Touchscreen— | | - |
| Most Frequent Questions | 9 | Е |
| Condor for the HP 150 Touchscreen— | | _ |
| Most Frequent Questions | 10 | E-39 |
| Condor for the HP 150 Touchscreen— | | |
| Most Frequent Questions | 11 | E-33 |
| Condor for the HP 150 Touchscreen—Data Transfer | 15 | E-13 |
| Condor for the HP 150 Touchscreen—Data Transfer | 18 | E-21 |
| Condor—Plotting Data with HP Graphics | 8 | 26 |
| Condor—Some Hints | 22 | E-13 |
| Condor Tips | 7 | 25 |
| Condor to dBASE II—Transferring Files | 12 | 11 |
| Condor—Using *end in V2.11 Command Files | 15 | 9 |
| Condor/125 Status Report | 7 | 26 |
| Condor/150—Computations Against Computed Values | 13 | 1 |
| Condor/150—Computations Against Computed values Condor/150—Sending Escape Sequences to Your Printer | 13 | 5 |
| Context MBA for the Touchscreen/150—Questions and | 13 | 3 |
| AnswersQuestions and | 9 | Е |
| Context MBA for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent | 7 | E |
| Questions | 11 | E-43 |
| | 8 | 4 |
| Context MBA—Introducing | 27 | 37 |
| Cooperative Services Product—New | | |
| Corporate Licensing Program for PC Software Now Available . | 16 | 31 |
| CP/M Utilities—A "Help" Menu | 10 | 13 |
| Data Compatibility Between HP 12x and | | |
| HP 150 Applications | 7 | 12 |
| Data Storage Solutions for HP Host Computers | 12 | 69 |
| dBASE II for the Portable, and a New Version for the HP 150 | 9 | 42 |
| dBASE II for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent Questions . | 9 | E |
| dBASE II for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent Questions . | 10 | E-49 |
| dBASE II for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent Questions . | 11 | E-47 |
| dBASE II for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | 15 | E-15 |
| dBASE II for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | 18 | E-29 |
| dBASE II—Installing on the HP 150 | 8 | 20 |
| v | | |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | Issue | Page |
|--|-------|------|
| dBASE II Now Available for the HP 150 | 8 | 5 |
| dBASE II—Setting User Defined Function Keys | 10 | 11 |
| dBASE II to Series 100 graphics—From Numbers to Charts on | | |
| the HP 150 | 9 | 2 |
| Deluxe VisiCalc—Announcing | 12 | 75 |
| Deluxe VisiCalc/150 for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | | E-11 |
| Deluxe VisiCalc/150 for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | 18 | E-35 |
| Deluxe VisiCalc/3000—Transfer to the Touchscreen/150 | | E-17 |
| Deluxe VisiCalc/3000—Transfer to the Touchscreen/150 | 18 | E-41 |
| Deluxe VisiCalc/3000—Using Self Describing Files | | |
| to Move Data | 20 | E-9 |
| Diagraph and Picture Perfect—Positioning Multiple Pictures | 13 | 7 |
| Diagraph for the Touchscreen/150—International Characters | | E-17 |
| Diagraph for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | | E-47 |
| Diagraph—How To Use | | 5 |
| Diagraph Version History | | E-23 |
| Disk Drive (3.5-inch) Tips | | 17 |
| Double-sided Disk Drives for the HP 150B | | 33 |
| Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link | 12 | E-67 |
| Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link—Introducing | | 45 |
| Drawing Gallery—Command File Interface | | 15 |
| Drawing Gallery—Creating Drop Shadow Boxes | | 9 |
| Drawing Gallery for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | | E-21 |
| Drawing Gallery for the Touchscreen/150—Questions and | | |
| Answers | 17 | E-21 |
| Drawing Gallery for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | 18 | E-49 |
| Drawing Gallery—Transferring Files to TDP | 30 | 13 |
| Drawing Gallery 2.0—Exploring Text Features | 26 | 11 |
| Drawing Gallery Version History | 19 | E-23 |
| DSG/3000—Transfer to the Touchscreen/150 | 14 | E-23 |
| DSG/3000—Transfer to the Touchscreen/150 | 18 | E-51 |
| DSN/Link for the Touchscreen/150 | 9 | E |
| DSN/Link for the Touchscreen/150 | 11 | E-51 |
| DSN/Link—Transferring Fixed-length ASCII Records | 10 | 15 |
| "Edu-tainment"—New Software for the HP 150 | 8 | 10 |
| Escaping in High-level Languages | 9 | 19 |
| EtherSeries/150—Announcing the Local Area Network | | 37 |
| ExecuDesk and the ExecuDesk System | | 57 |
| ExecuDesk Enhanced | 19 | 41 |
| ExecuDesk Version History | 19 | E-23 |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|------|
| Executive Card Manager—Compact versus Quick Save | . 24 | 1 |
| Executive Card Manager—Creating Address Labels on the | | |
| ThinkJet | . 23 | E-7 |
| Executive Card Manager for the HP 150 Touchscreen | . 18 | E-55 |
| Executive Card Manager How To | . 22 | E-21 |
| Executive Card Manager—Introducing | . 13 | 51 |
| Executive Card Manager—Printing Envelopes on the LaserJet | | E-19 |
| Executive Card Manager Questions and Answers | | E-15 |
| Executive Card Manager Record Duplication | | 19 |
| Executive Card Manager Upgrade | | 59 |
| Executive MemoMaker and the LaserJet 500 Plus | | 9 |
| Executive MemoMaker for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | 14 | E-27 |
| Executive MemoMaker for the Touchscreen/150—Manual | | |
| Corrections | . 16 | E-15 |
| Executive MemoMaker for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | | E-61 |
| Executive MemoMaker—New Release | . 28 | 45 |
| Executive MemoMaker Questions and Answers | . 19 | E-21 |
| Executive MemoMaker Questions and Answers | | E-17 |
| Expanded Memory Board Available | . 19 | 33 |
| Financial Calculator for the HP 150B | . 10 | E-53 |
| FORMIO for the Touchscreen/150 using Series 100 BASIC | . 19 | 9 |
| Fortran by Microsoft for the HP 150B | | E-55 |
| Fortran—Double's No Trouble | | 29 |
| Fun With the Calendar | . 12 | 53 |
| Graphics—From the Screen to Your Printer | . 9 | 4 |
| Graphics for the HP 150 | | E |
| Graphics—Escape Sequence Programming | | 13 |
| Graphics—Filling Polygonal Areas | | 23 |
| Graphics for the Touchscreen/150 | | E-15 |
| Graphics for the Touchscreen/150 | | E-71 |
| Graphics/12x—Adding Data Points to Linear Charts | | 3 |
| Graphics Gallery 2.0—Finer Gray Scale | | 1 |
| Graphics Gallery Portfolios for the Touchscreen/150 and | | |
| HP Vectra | . 17 | 31 |
| Graphics Gallery—Presenting | . 11 | 39 |
| Graphics Gallery—Sending Multiple Files to Plot | | 3 |
| Graphics Gallery—Version 2.0 | | 33 |
| Graphics Labels with Touchscreen/150 GW BASIC | | 19 |
| Graphics Tablet Available | | 25 |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC Iss | sue | Page |
|--|-----|------|
| GraphPlan—New Integrated Spreadsheet and Graphics | | |
| Software | 9 | 30 |
| GWBASIC by Microsoft for the HP 150B | 10 | E-59 |
| GWBASIC with ThinLAN/StarLAN | 24 | 15 |
| Hard Disk—Taking Care Of | 23 | 23 |
| , | 10 | E-13 |
| HP 12x BASIC Compared to HP 150 BASIC | 7 | 31 |
| HP 12x BASIC Call for Software | 8 | 15 |
| HP 12x BASIC—Fixed Disk Support Now Available | 8 | 13 |
| HP 12x BASIC—PIP, COPY, and BACKUP | 7 | 14 |
| | 10 | 17 |
| | 8 | 16 |
| HP 150/Touchscreen and HP Vectra PC-Differences | 17 | 7 |
| HP 150 Touchscreen Emulation Upgrade 1 | 12 | 81 |
| . 0 | 29 | 65 |
| HP 150—Getting Started | 9 | 49 |
| HP 150 Goes Worldwide | 8 | 3 |
| HP 150 Newest Members of the Family 1 | 10 | 29 |
| , | 9 | 26 |
| 9 | 13 | 47 |
| | 10 | 41 |
| | 20 | 21 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 12 | 67 |
| | 26 | 51 |
| | 13 | E-17 |
| | 18 | E-75 |
| | 14 | E-29 |
| • | 18 | E-77 |
| • | 15 | 27 |
| , | 15 | E-19 |
| HP Graphics Curator—Touchscreen/150 and Host Based | | |
| _ : | 15 | 23 |
| | 18 | E-81 |
| • | 25 | 35 |
| | 12 | 1 |
| | 14 | E-33 |
| | 14 | E-35 |
| | 18 | E-85 |
| | 12 | 55 |
| HP Word/150—HP 3000 Word Processing for the | | |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 12 | 65 |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|-------------|
| HP Word/3000—Transfer to Touchscreen/150 | 13 | E-19 |
| HP Word/3000—Transfer to Touchscreen/150 | | E-91 |
| Independent Software Vendor Program Update | 13 | 49 |
| InkJet Printers—Autostart Perforation Skip | 24 | 11 |
| Input Routines—General Purpose | 12 | 35 |
| JetSeries Software Support | 21 | 35 |
| Languages: BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, GW-BASIC, | | |
| Questions and Answers | . 12 | E-45 |
| LaserJet and R:BASE 5000 | 21 | 3 |
| LaserJet Drivers (new) for the Touchscreen/150 | 17 | 33 |
| LaserJet—Questions and Answers | . 12 | E-9 |
| LaserJet—Questions and Answers | 16 | E-9 |
| LaserJet Support Under MultiMate and WordStar | . 12 | 17 |
| LaserJet Series II "Help Sheet" | 24 | 13 |
| Lattice C—Accessing MS-DOS File Time-stamps | . 19 | 17 |
| Learning Products, New | | 29 |
| Localizing Your HP 150 | | 13 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Disk Drives, Peripherals and Data Bases | | 7 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent | | |
| Ouestions | . 9 | Е |
| Lotus 1-2-3 for The Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent | | |
| Questions | . 11 | E-59 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 for The Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | | E-21 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 for The Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | | E-23 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 for The Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | | E-97 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—HP 150/Touchscreen to HP Vectra PC Upgrade | | 61 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Introducing | | 1 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—New Utilities Bundled | | 35 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Passwords For Worksheets | | 13 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Questions and Answers | | E-19 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Questions and Allswers Lotus 1-2-3—Release 2 for the Touchscreen/150 | | 47 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Transferring Files To and From PCF | | 11 |
| 8 | | 9 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Using Macros to Enter Printer Setup Strings | | - |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Using Memory Effectively | . 11 | 5 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Using with the HP 7475A Plotter and | 0 | 7 |
| B size paper | | 7 |
| Mail Merge Using PCF, ECM, and MS Word | . 32 | 31 |
| MemoMaker and PCF—New Upgrades | . 19 | 39 |
| | | |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | In | dex—15 |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|-------|
| MemoMaker for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent | | |
| Questions | . 10 | E-67 |
| MemoMaker for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent | | |
| Questions | . 11 | E-69 |
| MemoMaker for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 13 | E-25 |
| MemoMaker for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 18 | E-105 |
| MemoMaker—Moving Blocks of Text | . 11 | 7 |
| Menu Routines—Writing Your Own | . 11 | 17 |
| MicroPlan for the HP 150 Enhanced | . 10 | 47 |
| Microsoft Languages Precision Problems | . 11 | 31 |
| Microsoft Windows for the Touchscreen/150 | . 20 | 37 |
| Microsoft Windows for the Touchscreen/150 and the | | |
| HP Vectra PC | . 21 | 11 |
| Microsoft Windows—Hewlett-Packard Adds Value | . 20 | 35 |
| Microsoft Windows—introducing HP Enhanced Versions | . 20 | 31 |
| Microsoft Word and the LaserJet 500 Plus | | 5 |
| Microsoft Word—for the Touchscreen and the Portable | 12 | 71 |
| Microsoft Word—Hidden Features | . 21 | 7 |
| Multiplan/150—Announcing | . 8 | 8 |
| MultiMate for the Touchscreen/150 | | E-37 |
| MultiMate on the LaserJet | . 23 | E-9 |
| MultiMate—Transferring Documents | | E-11 |
| MS-DOS 3.2 Now Available | | 29 |
| MS-DOS Manual Update for HP 150C Users | | 73 |
| MS-DOS—Running Applications on Your HP 150 | . 9 | 8 |
| MS-DOS—Using Load & Execute (4BH) | | 5 |
| MS-Pascal/150—Access to the Touchscreen | . 9 | 22 |
| MS Word for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 13 | E-29 |
| MS Word for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 18 | E-109 |
| MS Word—How to Print Merge Data from dBASE II | | 13 |
| MS Word—How to Print Merge Data from Condor | | 15 |
| MultiMate and Friends | | 61 |
| MultiMate for the Touchscreen/150 | . 18 | E-115 |
| Multiplan—Using the Iteration Option for Internal Rate of | | |
| Return | . 10 | 5 |
| OfficeShare Networking Family—Tested Software | . 20 | 1 |
| Painter | . 18 | E-123 |
| PAM Label—How to Install on an HP 150/Touchscreen PC | | 21 |
| Pascal by Microsoft | | E-71 |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | Issue | Page |
|--|-------|-------|
| Personal Card File for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent | | |
| Questions | . 9 | Е |
| Personal Card File for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent | | |
| Questions | . 11 | E-77 |
| Personal Card File for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | | E-125 |
| Personal Card File—Questions and Answers | . 20 | E-15 |
| Personal Productivity Center—New Release | . 12 | 61 |
| PFS—Everything for the Touchscreen/150 | | 57 |
| PFS:File and PFS:Report—Introducing | . 9 | 28 |
| PFS:Graph | | E-129 |
| PFS:Write | . 12 | E-69 |
| Picture Perfect for the Touchscreen/150—Integration Features | . 13 | E-33 |
| Picture Perfect for the Touchscreen/150—International | | |
| Characters | . 15 | E-25 |
| Picture Perfect for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 18 | E-131 |
| Picture Perfect—Version History | . 19 | E-23 |
| Plotters—Using with the HP 150 | . 8 | 17 |
| Print Central—Shared Host Printing for PC Users | . 12 | 63 |
| Programmer's Tools | | 44 |
| Programming Tools, New—for the HP 150 User | . 10 | 31 |
| QuietJet Printer Family—Special Characters Available | . 20 | 47 |
| R:BASE 4000 to R:BASE 5000—Upgrade | . 15 | 29 |
| R:BASE 5000 for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 18 | E-133 |
| R:BASE 5000 Application Express in Depth | . 16 | 45 |
| R:BASE 5000 and the Pack Command | . 27 | 17 |
| R:BASE System V—Zip Command | . 26 | 27 |
| Record Mode—Using with the HP 150 | . 9 | 16 |
| Screen Dumps | | E-19 |
| Security Manual—Do You Need One? | | 29 |
| Serial Communications—Touchscreen/150 | | 13 |
| Simulations, New, and a Chess Game | | 33 |
| Soft Font File Names | . 27 | 27 |
| Software—Challenging New Recreational Software for | | |
| Series 100 PC Users | | 34 |
| Software Discontinuance Plan | | 39 |
| Software Support for HP's Personal Computers, Update | | 27 |
| Supplies and Accessories, New | | 41 |
| Symphony for the Touchscreen/150 | . 18 | E-143 |

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|-------|
| Symphony and Lotus 1-2-3 Enhanced by New Expanded | | |
| Memory Board | 20 | 49 |
| Symphony for the Touchscreen/150 | | 57 |
| Symphony—Questions and Answers | 20 | E-19 |
| System Documentation, New | | 31 |
| System Hardware, Firmware and Operating System | . 9 | E |
| System Hardware, Firmware and Operating System | . 11 | E-9 |
| TDP/3000—Transfer to the Touchscreen/150 | | 35 |
| TDP/3000—Transfer to the Touchscreen/150 | | E-151 |
| Technical Documentation for MS-DOS 3.2 | 21 | E-9 |
| Technical Reference Manual | | 47 |
| Terminal to System Connections: RS-232 vs. RS-422 | | 11 |
| The 64 Dollar/K Question | | 29 |
| Transferring Files Between HP 3000s Using DSN/Link/12x | | 28 |
| Transferring Files to the HP Vectra PC | | E-9 |
| Transferring Files—Series 100 Computer | | 29 |
| Type-a-Line—from Keyboard to Printer | | 56 |
| Turbo PASCAL—A Hot Item | | 51 |
| Turbo PASCAL—Getting Started | | 7 |
| Turbo PASCAL—Programming Function Keys | . 20 | 19 |
| Understanding the 8088 Architecture | . 20 | 15 |
| Upgrade Kits | | E-9 |
| Upgrade Kits | | E-25 |
| Upgrade Kits | . 21 | E-19 |
| VisiCalc and MicroPlan—Comparison | . 7 | 20 |
| VisiCalc for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent Questions . | . 9 | E |
| VisiCalc for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent Questions . | . 10 | E-77 |
| VisiCalc for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent Questions . | . 11 | E-83 |
| VisiCalc for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 18 | E-155 |
| VisiCalc-to Condor—file transfers | . 12 | 23 |
| VT100 Emulation for the HP 150B—Introducing $\ \ldots \ \ldots$ | | 79 |
| Word/150 for the Touchscreen/150 | . 18 | E-173 |
| WordStar Family for the Touchscreen/150—Most Frequent | | |
| Questions | | E-89 |
| WordStar Family for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 13 | E-37 |
| WordStar Family for the Touchscreen/150—Article Correction, | | |
| issues 11 and 13 | . 16 | E-17 |

Index—18

HP PC Communicator #33

| HP 150/Touchscreen PC | Issue | Page |
|--|-------|-------|
| WordStar Family for the Touchscreen/150—Data Transfer | . 18 | E-161 |
| WordStar—Installing Multiple Copies on One Flexible Disk | . 13 | 19 |
| WordStar—Installing the ThinkJet printer | . 11 | 13 |
| WordStar—Macros | . 12 | 21 |
| WordStar—MailMerge and Envelopes on the HP 2603 Printer | . 22 | E-17 |
| WordStar—Microspace Justification | . 7 | 23 |
| WordStar—Speeding Up | . 23 | E-22 |
| WordStar/150—Configuring For Your Printer | . 7 | 24 |
| WordStar/150—Free Upgrade Kit Available | . 8 | 22 |

| HP Portables | Issue | Page |
|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| Battery-powered Peripherals for The Portable | . 9 | 40 |
| Compatibility with the HP 150 | . 31 . 15 | 38 15 5 7 |
| dBASE II for the Portable, and a New Version for the HP 150 . Desktop Capability in a Notebook-sized Package Disk Drives Questions and Answers | . 9 . 12 | 42 35 E-19 17 |
| Executive Card Manager for the Portable Plus | . 16 | 41 |
| File Transfers—Every Which Way | . 12 | 13 |
| HP Vectra LS Laptop PC and Expanded Memory HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC and Mass Storage HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC—HPMODE commands HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC—New Accessories HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC—New Version of SETUP Disk HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC—Questions and Answers HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC, the New Laptop 80L286 Computer Lattice C—Using With the Portable | . 32 . 32 . 32 . 32 . 32 . 31 . 15 | 43 45 41 59 57 9 53 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 for the Portable | | E |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Questions And Answers Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.01 Upgrade for Portable Plus | | E-25 27 |
| MemoMaker for the Portable—Problem Reports MemoMaker for the Portable—Most Frequent Questions MemoMaker for the Portable—Most Frequent Questions MemoMaker on the Portable—More Differences MemoMaker Questions and Answers MemoMaker/Time Management ROM (new) for the | . 10 . 11 . 12 | E-67 E-65 15 E-29 |
| Portable Plus | . 16 | E-39 |
| Microsoft Word for the Touchscreen and the Portable | | 71 |
| MultiMate on the Portable Plus | | 35 |
| Multiplan for the Portable | | E-69 |
| Multiplan Questions and Answers | | E-75 |
| Odds and Ends—Questions and Answers | | E-31 |
| Odds and Ends—Questions and Answers | . 15 | E-11 |

| HP Portables | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|------|
| P.A.M./MS-DOS | 12 | E-33 |
| Peripherals—Questions and Answers | 12 | E-37 |
| Portable/Desktop Link—Questions and Answers | 22 | 19 |
| Portable Plus—Enhanced | 16 | 25 |
| Portable Plus—Localization Kits | 16 | 37 |
| Portable Plus—Most Frequent Questions | 17 | E-11 |
| Portable Vectra CS—Introducing | 23 | 29 |
| Portable Vectra CS—Optimizing Battery Usage | 27 | 25 |
| Reflection 1 for the Portable Plus | . 16 | 43 |
| SHELP for the Portable Plus | . 18 | 7 |
| System Hardware, Firmware, and Operating System | . 9 | E |
| System Hardware, Firmware, and Operating System | 10 | E-9 |
| Terminal Emulator—Questions and Answers | . 12 | E-41 |
| Terminal for the Portable—Problem Reports, Manual | | |
| Corrections | . 9 | E |
| Terminal for the Portable—Most Frequent Questions | . 10 | E-73 |
| Turbo Pascal—Handling Interrupts | . 29 | 30 |

| HP Vectra PC Family | <u>Issue</u> | Page |
|---|--------------|------|
| AdvanceLink and Configuration Control | . 32 | 17 |
| AdvanceLink and Microsoft Windows 2.0 | . 28 | 11 |
| AdvanceLink and X.25—Waiting for Remote Response | . 26 | 45 |
| AdvanceLink B.01.00 and Context Switching | | 37 |
| AdvanceLink Enhanced—The Right Connection | . 31 | 55 |
| AdvanceLink FastTrak Training Guide, New | | 27 |
| AdvanceLink—New | . 22 | 23 |
| AdvanceLink—Questions and Answers | . 19 | E-19 |
| AdvanceLink—Questions and Answers | . 26 | 41 |
| AdvanceLink—Running Two Sessions from one Personal | | |
| Computer | | 23 |
| AdvanceLink 7-Bit ASCII File Transfers | . 22 | E-15 |
| AdvanceMail—Message Filters Feature | . 27 | 21 |
| AdvanceMail—Running Through a Modem | . 24 | E-9 |
| AdvanceMail Trainer's Pack Available | . 30 | 37 |
| AdvanceMail II, Introducing | . 30 | 35 |
| AdvanceMail Version 2 | . 29 | 45 |
| AdvanceWrite and PageMaker | | E-11 |
| AdvanceWrite and the LaserJet—Creating Labels | . 17 | 1 |
| AdvanceWrite Files in PageMaker | | 5 |
| AdvanceWrite for the HP Vectra PC | . 18 | E-9 |
| AdvanceWrite PLUS and Bold Printing | | 1 |
| AdvanceWrite PLUS and Print Central | | 17 |
| AdvanceWrite PLUS—Introducing | . 24 | 77 |
| AdvanceWrite PLUS—Line Drawing Around Text | . 29 | 15 |
| AdvanceWrite PLUS—Printing Images and Graphics | . 25 | 9 |
| AdvanceWrite PLUS—Questions and Answers | | 11 |
| AdvanceWrite PLUS—Questions and Answers | . 32 | 11 |
| AdvanceWrite PLUS—Using Justified Text and Proportional | | |
| Fonts | | 9 |
| AdvanceWrite Printing in Landscape Mode | . 26 | E-23 |
| AdvanceWrite Record Files | | E-15 |
| Asian Graphics Gallery—Announcing | . 23 | 37 |
| BASIC—Calling Assembler Subroutines from Interpretive | | |
| BASIC | | 15 |
| Booting From the Hard Disk | | 13 |
| Bundled HP Vectra Systems Available | 18 | 3 |

| HP Vectra PC Family | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|------|
| C Language—Are You Ready to Develop With It? | . 27 | 31 |
| Charting Gallery—Questions and Answers | | E-15 |
| Charting Gallery and PageMaker | | E-9 |
| Charting Gallery for the HP Vectra PC | | E-17 |
| Classroom Learning Packs, introducing | . 15 | 25 |
| Communication Port—Using The Correct One | . 23 | 9 |
| Compatibility—How to Ensure Software, Peripheral and | | |
| Accessory Compatibility | . 21 | 19 |
| CompuServe—HP PC Forum | . 31 | 1 |
| CompuServe, Using AdvanceLink to Access | | 5 |
| CompuServe, Using HP Terminal to Access | . 31 | 9 |
| Condor | | E-21 |
| Cooperative Services Product—New | . 27 | 37 |
| Corporate Licensing Program for PC Software Now Available | . 16 | 31 |
| Data Communication Failures—A Structured Approach | . 31 | 49 |
| dBASE II for the HP Vectra PC | . 18 | E-29 |
| Desktop Publishing—Questions and Answers | . 32 | 13 |
| Diagraph for the HP Vectra PC | . 18 | E-47 |
| Disk/Directory Settings, Saving and Restoring | . 31 | 33 |
| Disk Drive (3.5-inch) Tips | | 17 |
| Disk Problems: When Clusters Get Lost, | | |
| Where Do They Go? | . 31 | 37 |
| DraftMaster Duo, New | . 22 | 41 |
| Drawing Gallery and PageMaker | . 25 | E-9 |
| Drawing Gallery—Command File Interface | . 26 | 15 |
| Drawing Gallery—Exploring Text Features | . 26 | 11 |
| Drawing Gallery for the HP Vectra PC—Questions and | | |
| Answers | . 17 | E-21 |
| Drawing Gallery for the HP Vectra PC—Data Transfer | . 18 | E-49 |
| Drawing Gallery—Transferring Files to TDP | . 30 | 13 |
| EX-BIOS and Keyboard Click | . 19 | 1 |
| Executive Card Manager—Compact Versus Quick Save | . 24 | 1 |
| Executive Card Manager—Creating Labels | . 23 | E-7 |
| Executive Card Manager for the HP Vectra PC | | E-55 |
| Executive Card Manager—How To | . 22 | E-21 |
| Executive Card Manager—Printing Envelopes on the LaserJet | . 23 | E-19 |
| Executive Card Manager—Questions and Answers | | E-15 |
| Executive Card Manager—Record Duplication | | 19 |
| Executive Card Manager—Upgrade | | 59 |
| Executive MemoMaker for the HP Vectra PC | | E-61 |
| | | |

| HP Vectra PC Family | Issue | Page |
|--|-------|------|
| Executive MemoMaker—Accessing Extended ASCII | | |
| Characters | . 27 | 5 |
| Executive MemoMaker and DCA Converter Tips | . 27 | 11 |
| Executive MemoMaker and Extended Characters | . 26 | 7 |
| Executive MemoMaker and PageMaker—Importing Files | . 26 | E-9 |
| Executive MemoMaker—Enhanced, for the HP Vectra | . 17 | 27 |
| Executive MemoMaker—Printing a File With a Picture | | E-13 |
| Executive MemoMaker—Questions and Answers | | E-21 |
| Executive MemoMaker—Questions and Answers | | E-17 |
| Executive MemoMaker—with PageMaker, How to Use | | 1 |
| Executive Spreadsheet for the HP Vectra PC | | E-65 |
| Extended Screen and Keyboard Control | | 17 |
| FontLoad and MakeFont Questions and Answers | | 43 |
| Graphics Display System, Enhanced, for the HP Vectra | . 17 | 19 |
| Graphics Gallery—Now Works with PageMaker | | 25 |
| Graphics Gallery Portfolios | | 31 |
| Graphics Gallery—Questions and Answers | | 27 |
| Graphics Gallery—Sending Multiple Files to Plot | | 3 |
| Graphics Gallery 2.0—Finer Gray Scale | | 1 |
| Graphics Gallery—Version 2.0 | | 33 |
| Graphics Gallery Version 3.0 and the HP SketchPro Graphics | | |
| Tablet | | 55 |
| Graphics Gallery Version 3.0 Now Available | . 32 | 51 |
| Graphics Gallery—Welcome | | 21 |
| Graphics Tablet Available | . 19 | 25 |
| GWBASIC with ThinLAN/StarLAN | | 15 |
| Hard Disk—Taking Care Of | 23 | 23 |
| HP Access and GW BASIC | | 5 |
| HP BASIC Controller Bundles | 22 | 21 |
| HP DeskJet Printer—Software | 26 | 51 |
| HP DraftPro DXL and EXL Plotters, Introducing | 30 | 27 |
| HP Draw to Drawing Gallery—Migration Made Easy | | 21 |
| HP FastTrak Self Study Packs, Introducing | | 27 |
| HP-HIL Accessory Card Available | | 51 |
| HP-HIL Barcode Reader Supported on HP Vectra CS, | | |
| ES and RS | | 67 |
| HP-IB and the HP Vectra PC Demystified | 24 | 7 |
| HP-IB Peripherals and HP Vectra and | | |
| IBM Family Computers | 20 | 9 |
| HP-IB Ouietlet Plus Introduced | | 39 |

| HP Vectra PC Family | ssue | Page |
|--|------|------------|
| HP-IL Card (PDL) (HP 82973A) | 25 | 19 |
| HP LaserJet and R:BASE 5000 | 21 | 3 |
| HP LaserJet Printer Family—Font Utilities | 28 | 67 |
| HP LaserJet Printer Family—General Questions & Answers | 27 | E-13 |
| HP LaserJet Printer Family—New Font Offerings | 24 | <i>7</i> 5 |
| HP LaserJet Printer Family—Questions and Answers | 16 | E-9 |
| HP LaserJet—Sending Escape Sequences in MS-DOS | 29 | 33 |
| HP LaserJet Series II Printer—"Help Sheet" | 24 | 13 |
| HP LaserJet Series II Printer—Introducing | 22 | 35 |
| HP LaserJet Series II Printer—Introducing JetScript | 29 | 63 |
| HP LaserJet 2000 Printer—Three Models Introduced | 22 | 31 |
| HP Office Workstation Solutions—Introducing New Family | 24 | 19 |
| HP OfficeShare PC Local Area Network, Introducing | 14 | 31 |
| HP PaintJet and WordStar 2000 Release 2.0 | 27 | 15 |
| HP PaintJet—Announcing | 23 | 25 |
| HP PaintJet—Everything You Need to Know | 25 | 35 |
| HP PaintJet—Multi-colored Printing with Executive | | |
| MemoMaker and HP Vectra PC | 26 | 5 |
| HP PaintJet Printer Driver and HP Plotter Driver for Microsoft | | |
| Windows | 30 | 31 |
| HP Plotters—Comparison of Plotter Paper Sizes | 30 | 15 |
| HP Plotters, Electrostatic, Now Available | 30 | 29 |
| HP Printers and Labels—Questions and Answers | 29 | 31 |
| HP RuggedWriter 480 Printer—Enhanced | 29 | 49 |
| HP RuggedWriter 480 Printer—Software Support | 24 | 73 |
| HP ScanJet Expands HP's DTP Offering | 22 | 37 |
| HP SketchPro—New RS232C Graphics Tablet | 25 | 31 |
| HP StarLAN 10—New LAN Link for OfficeShare | 29 | 53 |
| HP StarLAN—What Is It? | 22 | 15 |
| HP StarLAN Users—New HP Vectra PC Bundles | 24 | 69 |
| HP Terminal Program for the HP Vectra PC family | 24 | 71 |
| HP Terminal Program Version A.00.03 | | 61 |
| HP Vectra CS PC—Introduction | 24 | 23 |
| HP Vectra CS PC—New Accessories | 24 | 25 |
| HP Vectra CS PC—Selecting a Video Display Adapter | 26 | 49 |
| HP Vectra ES and ES/12 PCs—Disk Mechanisms | 24 | 31 |
| HP Vectra ES PC Dual Hard Disks Now Supported | 28 | 61 |
| HP Vectra ES, ES/12 and Data Communication Ports | 31 | 45 |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | Ind | lex—25 |

| HP Vectra PC Family | <u>Issue</u> | Page |
|--|--------------|------|
| HP Vectra—Expanded Memory | . 26 | 63 |
| HP Vectra—Expanded Memory | | 35 |
| HP Vectra Floorstand Now Available | | 47 |
| HP Vectra—Introducing | | 29 |
| HP Vectra—New Math Coprocessor | | 37 |
| HP Vectra Office Integration Table | | E-7 |
| HP Vectra—What's Different | | 39 |
| HP Vectra PC and Video | . 14 | 17 |
| HP Vectra PC and the Touchscreen/150—Differences | . 17 | 7 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—Add-on Hard Disks | . 28 | 63 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—Discontinued Video Products | . 28 | 57 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—Hardware Questions and Answers | . 32 | 1 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—Internal Tape Backup | . 26 | 61 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—Memory Card Matrix | . 32 | 39 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—New Pre-assembled PC Models | | 55 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—New Products Summary | . 28 | 49 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—New Video Products Available | | 51 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—OS/2 Now Available | | 59 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—Sharing a Daisywheel Printer | | 41 |
| HP Vectra PC Family—Software Questions and Answers | | 5 |
| HP Vectra PC Fundamentals—A Computer-Based Tutorial | | 23 |
| HP Vectra PC—Introducing | | 45 |
| HP Vectra PC—New Keyboard | | 43 |
| HP Vectra PC—Discontinuance Plans for: HP Vectra 3000, HP | | |
| Vectra Publisher, HP Vectra StarLAN, HP Vectra Models | | |
| 25,45, 50, and 60 | . 24 | 45 |
| HP Vectra PC—Programming Screen Enhancements | . 14 | 15 |
| HP Vectra PC—Running the SETUP Program | | 7 |
| HP Vectra PC—3.5-inch Internal Flexible Disk Drive | . 24 | 33 |
| HP Vectra PC—3.5-inch Internal Disk Drive and 720 KB Disks | . 29 | 37 |
| HP Vectra Publisher PC—Introduction | . 20 | 27 |
| HP Vectra Publisher PC for Desktop Publishing | . 24 | 67 |
| HP Vectra QS/16 PC—The New Desktop 80386 Computer | . 30 | 21 |
| HP Vectra RS and QS PCs—New Accessories | . 32 | 63 |
| HP Vectra RS PC—Accessories | . 26 | 69 |
| HP Vectra RS PC—An Automatic Restart Program | | 11 |
| HP Vectra RS PC—HP's Flagship | | 53 |
| HP Vectra RS PC—Memory Options | | 37 |
| HP Vectra RS PC—Now Available | | 65 |
| HP Vectra RS PC—Power User PC Bundle | 28 | 47 |

| HP Vectra PC Family | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|------|
| HP Vectra RS PC—SCO XENIX 386 Now Available | . 28 | 65 |
| HP Vectra RS PC—Systems Use HP Disk Drives | | 57 |
| HP Vectra RS PC—Volume Expansion Utility | . 32 | 37 |
| HP Vectra RS/20C and RS/25C—New High End PCs | | 47 |
| HP Vectra 3000 and Vectra Office | . 18 | 5 |
| HP Vectra 3000 PC—Enhancements | . 22 | 29 |
| HP Vectra 3000 PC—Frequently Asked Questions | . 22 | 17 |
| HP Vectra 3000 PC Models 58 and 59—Discontinued | | 47 |
| HP Vectra 3000 PC Model 58 and 59 "New"—Ordering | | 49 |
| HP Video Graphics Adapter Questions and Answers | . 29 | 35 |
| Independent Software Vendor Program Update | | 49 |
| InkJet Printers—Autostart Perforation Skip | | 11 |
| Instrument Controllers PC305/308—Announcing | | 33 |
| iPrint—New Approach to Electronic Forms | . 23 | 31 |
| JetScript for the LaserJet Series II | | 63 |
| JetScript Questions and Answers | . 29 | 29 |
| JetSeries Software Support Computer Museum | 21 | 35 |
| Key Combination Chart | 23 | 21 |
| Keyboard Sequences | . 16 | E-11 |
| Learning Products, New | . 17 | 29 |
| Logitech Mouse—How To Install | . 25 | 29 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Configuring Your HP Monitor | | 35 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 for the HP Vectra PC | | E-97 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Graph—How to transfer into HP Gallery | | 1 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Graphs with Date Stamping | | 23 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—HP 150/Touchscreen to HP Vectra Upgrade | | 61 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 (new) for the HP Vectra PC—Introducing | | 33 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—New Utilities Bundled | | 35 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Passwords for Worksheets | | 13 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Questions and Answers | | E-19 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Questions and Answers | | E-11 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Using Disk Optimizer Programs | | 5 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Using Macros to Enter Printer Setup Strings | | 9 |
| Lotus 1-2-3—Version 1A—Zero Calculations | . 26 | E-11 |
| Manual Corrections | | E-13 |
| Mass Storage—New Options | | 1 |
| MicroPro Products for the HP Vectra PC | | 37 |
| Microrim R:BASE System V | . 19 | 27 |

Index—27

HP PC Communicator #33

| HP Vectra PC Family | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|------------|
| Microsoft Windows and PageMaker—Performance and | | |
| Responsiveness | . 30 | 3 |
| Microsoft Windows and Printer Drivers | . 32 | 21 |
| Microsoft Windows and the HP Vectra PC | . 24 | 63 |
| Microsoft Windows Applications—New Soft Font Installer | . 29 | 5 |
| Microsoft Windows—Drivers, Fonts and Applications | | 7 |
| Microsoft Windows for the Touchscreen/150 and the | | |
| HP Vectra PC | . 21 | 11 |
| Microsoft Windows—Hewlett-Packard Adds Value | | 35 |
| Microsoft Windows—Introducing HP-enhanced Versions | . 20 | 31 |
| Microsoft Windows—Using the WIN Command | | 19 |
| Microsoft Windows/386 for the HP Vectra RS PC—Use HP | | |
| Distributed Version | . 28 | 25 |
| Microsoft Windows/386—Installing on the HP Vectra RS PC . | . 28 | 27 |
| Microsoft Windows/386—Memory | | 35 |
| Microsoft Windows/386—Updating Config.sys and | | |
| Autoexec.bat Files | . 28 | 29 |
| Microsoft Windows/386—WIN.INI file | | 31 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.0—A Directory to the Text Files | . 28 | 9 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.0 and AdvanceLink | . 28 | 11 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.0 and AST Expanded Memory | . 30 | 7 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.0 and Windows/386—Changes in | | |
| Program Information Files | . 28 | 21 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.0 and Windows/386—HP LaserJet | | |
| Printer Support | . 28 | 23 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.0 and Windows/386—Installation Tips If | | |
| You Use PAM | . 28 | 13 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.0—Upgrading and Installing | . 28 | 7 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.0, Windows/386 and Disk Cache Utilities | 28 | 17 |
| Microsoft Windows/286 and /386 Version 2.1 Now Available | . 30 | 23 |
| Microsoft Word | . 18 | E-109 |
| Monochrome Plus Display System, Introducing | . 20 | 4 5 |
| MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows—Using | | 27 |
| MS-DOS—Executing Major Applications Effectively | . 31 | 31 |
| MS-DOS—Opening Two Windows | | 25 |
| MS-DOS PRINT Command and Serial Printers | . 32 | 33 |
| MS-DOS 3.1 Exchange Kit | . 23 | 41 |
| MS-DOS 3.2 for the HP Vectra PC Now Available | . 24 | 59 |
| MS-DOS 3.3: Code Page Switching Versus Multiple Character | | |
| Set Utilities | . 30 | 9 |
| MS-DOS 3.3 Now Available | . 29 | 39 |

| HP Vectra PC Family | Issue | Page |
|--|-------|--------|
| MultiMate for HP Vectra PC and IBM PC/XT/AT, Introducing | 15 | 17 |
| MultiMate Family | 18 | E-115 |
| MultiMate on the LaserJet | 23 | E-9 |
| MultiMate—Transferring Documents | 22 | E-11 |
| NewWave Environment | 29 | 43 |
| OfficeShare Networking Family—Tested Software | 20 | 1 |
| Open Work Files—A Safer Approach | | 43 |
| PageMaker—AdvanceWrite Files | 30 | 5 |
| PageMaker and HP Word/PC | 25 | E-7 |
| PageMaker and Windows—Performance and Responsiveness | 30 | 3 |
| PageMaker—Colors | 22 | 3 |
| PageMaker—Common Questions and Answers | 27 | 1 |
| PageMaker—General Tips | | 1 |
| PageMaker, HP-GL Graphics, and | | |
| Microsoft Windows Metafile | 31 | 29 |
| PageMaker 1.0 Tips | | 3 |
| PageMaker—Outputting to a Linotronic Typesetter | | 5 |
| PageMaker—Printing Publications to Disk | | 19 |
| PageMaker Questions and Answers | | 25 |
| PageMaker—Resizing Graphics | | 21 |
| PageMaker 3.0—Merging Lists | | 27 |
| PageMaker—Transferring Data from the HP 3000 | | 17 |
| PageMaker—Using TIF Files | | 7 |
| Personal Card File for the HP Vectra PC | | E-125 |
| Personal Card File—Questions and Answers | | E-15 |
| PFS:Graph | | E-129 |
| Picture Perfect | | E-131 |
| Printer Drivers and Windows | | 21 |
| Printer Timeout Tables | | 5 |
| Programming the EGA board, Introducing | | 21 |
| QNX Operating System for the HP Vectra PC and Industrial | | |
| Vectra PC | 23 | 39 |
| QuietJet Printer Family—Special Characters Available | | 47 |
| R:BASE 5000 for the HP Vectra PC | 18 | E-133 |
| R:BASE—Application Express in Depth | 16 | 45 |
| R:BASE and the Pack Command | | 17 |
| R:BASE System V and 5000—User-Specified Options | 28 | 5 |
| R:BASE System V Zip command | | 27 |
| | | |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | In | dex-29 |

| HP Vectra PC Family | Issue | Page |
|---|-------|-------|
| ScanJet Optical Character Recognition Software | 29 | 59 |
| Scanning Gallery—Combining Images | | 7 |
| Scanning Gallery—Compression | | 35 |
| Scanning Gallery—Preview Versus Final Scan | 23 | 3 |
| Scanning Gallery Printing—Print Versus HP Direct Print | | 31 |
| Scanning Gallery 2.0 Setup | | 3 |
| Scanning Gallery—Updated | | 53 |
| Scanning Gallery—Using | | 1 |
| Scanning Gallery—Version Comparison | 26 | 55 |
| Security Manual—Do You Need One? | 27 | 29 |
| Soft Fonts and the PCL/LaserJet Driver | 23 | 13 |
| Soft FontsFile Names | | 27 |
| Soft Fonts—Limits With the HPPCL.DRV Driver | 23 | 19 |
| Software support for HP's Personal Computers, Update | | 27 |
| Supplies and Accessories, New | | 41 |
| Symphony for the HP Vectra PC | | E-143 |
| Symphony—Questions and Answers | 20 | E-19 |
| Tape Backup Subsystem (40 MB) Now Available | 30 | 25 |
| Terminal to System Connections: RS-232 vs. RS-422 | 16 | 11 |
| Terminals to PCs, Moving from | 31 | 47 |
| TextCharts/PC | | E-149 |
| The Executive Series | | 35 |
| Turbo PASCAL—Getting Started | | 7 |
| Transferring Files from the Touchscreen/150 | . 22 | E-9 |
| Understanding the 8088 Architecture | 20 | 15 |
| Upgrade Kits | | E-29 |
| Upgrade Kits | 21 | E-23 |
| Word/150 | 18 | E-173 |
| WordStar 2000 for the HP Vectra PC | 18 | E-167 |
| WordStar 2000 and 2000 Plus and Printers and Fonts | 21 | 1 |
| WordStar 2000 Release 2.00 and the HP PaintJet | . 27 | 15 |
| WordStar 2000 Release 2 for the HP Vectra | 16 | 29 |
| WordStar—Letter Quality Printing with an Okidata Printer | . 14 | 3 |
| WordStar-MailMerge and Envelopes on the HP 2603 Printer . | | E-17 |
| WordStar—Professional | | E-161 |
| WordStar—Speeding Up | | E-23 |
| WordStar—Underlining with an Okidata Printer | . 14 | 5 |
| VENIX Operating System Available on HP Vestra | 20 | 30 |

| TO TO | |
|----------------------------|-------------|
| WILLGITON. | |
| 0 2770. | |
| COTTILO | |
| Information Information | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

Current Information

| Answers to Your QuestionsCurrent Information- | 5 |
|--|---|
| User Group: Interex | 9 |
| HP Vectra PC SystemsCurrent Information-1 | |
| U.S. Touchscreen/150 Software Available from HP Current Information-1 | |
| U.S. Vectra PC Software Available from HP Current Information-1 | 9 |
| HP Portable/Portable Plus Software Available | |
| from HPCurrent Information-2 | 3 |
| HP Portable Vectra CS Software | |
| See "U.S. Vectra PC Software" | 9 |
| HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC Software | |
| See "U.S. Vectra PC Software | 9 |
| Asian HP Vectra Software Available from HP Current Information-2 | 5 |
| Localized HP 150/Touchscreen Software | |
| Available from HP | 7 |
| Localized HP Vectra Software Available from HP . Current Information-2 | 9 |
| Localized Software Exchange Kits-Upgrades Current Information-3 | 3 |
| Discontinued Software | |
| Supplies and Accessories | 9 |
| Training Courses | 7 |
| Classroom Learning Packs | 3 |
| HP FastTrak Self Study PacksCurrent Information-5 | 5 |
| Vectra PC Fundamentals | 7 |
| HP PC Software SupportCurrent Information-5 | 9 |
| Manuals: HP 150/Touchscreen and HP Vectra PC . Current Information-6 | 1 |
| Software Exchange Kits (Upgrades)Current Information-6 | 3 |
| How to Order | 1 |
| Ordering HP PC Communicator Back IssuesCurrent Information-8 | 3 |
| Ordering HP PC Communicator Subscriptions Current Information-8 | 5 |
| Subscription Order Form | |
| Change-of-Address Form | |
| | |

| , | | |
|---|--|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Depending on where you purchased a software or hardware product, the best source of assistance for that product may be your own organization, your dealer or value-added reseller, the original developer, or Hewlett-Packard.

Is support provided from within your own organization?

If you work in an organization which has many personal computers, there is often one person who coordinates the purchase, set-up, and training. (For example, each HP division or office has an Office Automation Coordinator, usually part of the Information Systems Department.)

Your internal support people have full knowledge of your organization's overall system: your internally-developed programs, your unique operating and networking procedures ... and your specific configuration.

Your experts, in turn, have access to special resources through your dealer or HP. Support services, such as consulting, can be purchased from HP or your dealer to supplement your internal capabilities.

Was this product purchased from a dealer or value-added reseller?

If you purchased this product from a dealer or value-added reseller (VAR), they have worked with you to define your application and configure your system—perhaps selecting software or hardware not supplied by HP. Here, your dealer or VAR is the best source of assistance—knowing you, your needs, and your configuration well.

Authorized dealers and VARs are backed up by special resources within HP...and, of course, you have access to HP's full range of support services as a supplement.

By buying your hardware, software, accessories, and supplies from an authorized HP dealer or VAR who provides full support, you build up a continuing relationship—providing a local, personal, and uniquely-responsive support program customized for you.

Was this product provided by an independent vendor?

If the product was developed by an independent software vendor (ISV) or an independent hardware vendor (IHV), support—because of the specialized knowledge required—comes either directly from the original developer or through the dealer or value-added reseller from whom you purchased it.

Telephone assistance from HP

You can obtain telephone assistance from the worldwide network of Hewlett-Packard Response Centers for most products distributed by HP. (For certain specialized non-HP-developed products which are distributed by HP, we have arranged for support directly from the original developer —as indicated in the product data sheet and documentation.)

You can obtain the telephone number of the closest Response Center from your local HP sales and service office.

While specifics vary somewhat from country to country, here's how the U.S./Canada program works.

- The toll-free U.S./Canada HP HelpLine is open Monday through Friday from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m. Eastern Standard Time.
- In the U.S. and Canada, calls are paid for by one of three means:
 - —By identifying yourself under a specific support contract. To order, refer to the article "HP PC Software Support" later in this issue.
 - —By quoting a unique "certificate number" from a Call Certificate. Certificate packs can be ordered as product number HP 35159A from HP DIRECT.
 - —By providing a VISA, MasterCard, or American Express charge authorization.
- When you call, a coordinator arranges for the appropriate HP person to call you within two hours. Using a full set of software and documentation—together with computer knowledge, problem-solving skills, and access to others via HP's worldwide telecommunications network—we work with you to answer your question.

Is the answer available through CompuServe?

Many of the answers to your questions about HP personal computers are available through the CompuServe Information Service—the largest electronic information service in the world.

Through CompuServe you can use the Hewlett-Packard PC Forum, which is maintained jointly by HP and HP users. HP maintains libraries on the Forum, containing questions and answers, application notes, and supported patches. The user community offers programs, utilities, and other information.

The Forum also provides an easy way for you to communicate with other users. By leaving a message, you can exchange information to help you resolve problems or make decisions.

To access the HP PC Forum, you must have an account with CompuServe, a modem, and communication software such as AdvanceLink. For information about the CompuServe Information Service and how to subscribe, you can talk to your HP Dealer, or call CompuServe at 1-800-848-8199 or 614-457-0802 in Ohio, U.S.A. Or you can write to CompuServe Inc., Telephone Sales, P.O. Box 20212, Columbus, Ohio 43220.

Training or consulting

Your need for support may be most efficiently and economically met by training or consulting:

- Training is available from your dealer, your VAR, or HP to supplement the documentation that accompanies your product. Courses can help users rapidly build confidence and gain new skills away from the distractions of their job. These courses can be taught at your facility using your own systems. Training to suit your specific needs can be designed and provided.
- Consulting service—available from your dealer, your VAR, or HP—provides personalized assistance in system operation, recommendations for improved performance, or suggestions on application design.



Get in Touch



To get in touch with Vectra PC, Touchscreen/150, HP 12x, and Portable owners in your area—and worldwide—join Interex, the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users. Interex is an independent group of HP computer users, with chapters and regional groups in 60 countries. If you join Interex, you will receive, at no cost, an assortment of HP PC Communicator back issues which pertain to your computer model. (There is a limited supply for some computer models.)

Start a Local Chapter

Local Interex Personal Computer chapters are now forming. For details on joining or starting a group in your area, contact Interex headquarters and ask for the pamphlet "Starting a Regional User Group."

Member Services

Personal Computer Service includes a subscription to *INTERACT* Magazine, a subscription to the *Interrupt* newsletter (Portable Users will receive *The Portable Paper*, and *INTERACT*), an annual diskette from the Interex Contributed Software Library, and the option to purchase other diskettes at only \$10.00 each. Ask for your free listing of Series 100 or Vectra programs.

Personal Computer Service: \$80

How to Join

To join, fill out the form on the next page.

For more information, contact:

Interex Member Services Department 680 Almanor Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 U.S.A. Telephone 408/738-4848 Telex #4971527 FAX (408) 736-2156

| | | | ~-, |
|--|---|---|-----|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | • | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | • | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Interex

The International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users

Application for Personal Computer Services

| Enclosed is my full paym Personal Computer Service | | \$80 |
|--|--------------------------------------|------------|
| Payment Method: | | |
| ☐ Check Enclosed | Check Number (if a company check) | |
| Mastercard # | | |
| ☐ Bill Visa # | | Expires |
| ☐ Bill MasterCard # | | - . |
| Interbank # | | Expires |
| HP User Information: | | |
| Name | | |
| (Title) | | |
| (Company) | | |
| Address | | |
| City | State | ZIP |
| Country | | |
| Telephone | | |
| | | |
| | | |

(over)

| Computer Disk Format | |
|---|------------------|
| ☐ The Portable (HP 110) ☐ 3½-inch ☐ Portable Plus ☐ 3½-inch ☐ HP 120 or HP 125 ☐ 3½-inch ☐ 5½-inch ☐ HP Touchscreen/150 ☐ 3½-inch single-sided ☐ 3½-inch ☐ HP Vectra ☐ 5¾-inch Single-sided ☐ 5¼-inch ☐ 5½-inch ☐ 5½-i | nch double-sided |
| Please send my free Communicator back issues | |
| Are you currently receiving Interex services for HP 9000, HI HP 3000 computers? | P 1000, or |
| □ No □ Yes: ID # | |
| Please send more information about Interex's other activitie | es: |
| HP 1000 HP 3000 HP 9000 | |
| I understand that payment will not be refunded after the cosoftware library disk has been sent from Interex. | ntributed |
| Signature Date | |
| Send this page with your full payment to: Interex Department #1530 P.O. Box 61000 San Francisco, CA 94161 U.S.A. | Ref. 11 |

HP PC Communicator #33

Current Information-12

The HP Vectra Personal Computer Systems

Marjorie Cannon, Peter Neidecker, Dave Shaw, Michael Weir

| The HP Vectra Personal Computers are a family |
|---|
| of high-performance PCs designed to provide |
| hardware and software compatibility with |
| industry standards. Members of the Vectra PC |
| family include the following: |
| The HP Vectra CS PC, a 7.16 MHz 8086- |
| compatible is the entry-level member of the |

HP Vectra CS

compatible, is the entry-level member of the Vectra PC family that delivers exceptional value for basic office computing needs.

Each of the six available models includes a 7.16 MHz processor compatible with the Intel 8086, 640 Kbytes of RAM, both a serial and parallel I/O interface, the HP Terminal Program, the HP Vectra Disk Cache Program, the Enhanced Vectra PC keyboard, and user documentation. Some models include a VGA graphics card and a hard disk.

HP Vectra ES

The HP Vectra ES PC, an 8 MHz Intel 80286 IBM PC/AT compatible, offers mainstream business users growth to the next generation operating systems (OS/2) at an economical price.

Each of the five available models includes an 8 MHz Intel 80286 processor, 640 KB of RAM, a flexible and hard disk controller, both a serial and parallel I/O interface, an HP-HIL port, the HP Terminal Program, the HP Vectra Disk Cache Program, the Enhanced Vectra PC keyboard, and user documentation. Some models include VGA graphics card and hard disk.

HP Vectra ES/12

The HP Vectra ES/12 PC, based on the 12 MHz

Intel 80286 processor, provides superior performance and IBM PC/AT compatibility for the

demanding business user.

Each of the eight available models includes a 12 MHz Intel 80286 processor, 640 KB of RAM, a flexible and hard disk controller, both a serial and parallel I/O interface, an HP-HIL port, the HP Terminal Program, the HP Vectra Disk Cache Program, the Enhanced Vectra PC keyboard, and user documentation. Some models include a VGA graphics card and a hard disk.

HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop

The **HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC**, a 12MHz Intel 80L286 portable, offers industry standard compatibility, and is ideal for the professional who demands both performance and flexibility.

The HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC is available in a 20 MB and 40 MB hard disk configuration. Both of the models include a 12 MHz Intel 80L286 (low power NMOS) microprocessor, a 16 bit memory bus, 1 MB RAM memory (presently expandable to 2 MB RAM), one serial and one parallel port, connectors for an external flexible disk/tape drive, numeric keypad and RGB monitor, internal slots for a modem, memory expansion, 80C287 numeric coprocessor, and a full-function 79-key keyboard.

HP Vectra QS

The HP Vectra QS/16 and the new QS/20 PCs together are HP's most powerful desktop PC's for the office power user and for entry level CAD applications.

The HP Vectra QS/16 and QS/20 configurations have a 16 MHz (QS/16) and 20 MHz (QS/20) 80386 processor, 1 MB RAM, a combination flexible disk controller and hard disk controller with serial and parallel I/O interfaces, an HP-HIL port, the HP Terminal Program, HP Vectra Disk Cache Program, the Enhanced Vectra PC Keyboard, and user documentation. Some models include a VGA graphics card and a hard disk.

HP Vectra RS

The new **HP Vectra RS/20C and RS/25C PCs** offer all the benefits of the expandable, floor-mount RS/20 PC, but add a memory cache to gain even greater performance.

The HP Vectra RS/20C and RS/25C PC configurations have a 20 MHz (RS/20C) or 25 MHz (RS/25C) 80386 microprocessor, a 32 KB memory cache subsystem, a 1.2 MB, 5.25-inch flexible disk drive, a hard disk (ESDI) and a flexible disk controller, and one serial and one parallel port. They also include a system manual, software utilities, dual locks, and the 101-key PC/AT-type DIN keyboard.

U.S. Touchscreen/150 Software Available from HP

Joni Kapeckas, Ray Rafiti, Marilyn Ruel, Michael Weir

| | To determine which U.S. products are recommended for use with localized computers, check with your dealer or HP sales office. | | |
|--|---|--------------------|--|
| Name | HP Product Number | Version | Special Requirements |
| COMMUNICATIONS | | | |
| AdvanceLink* AdvanceMail | 45431A 27534A | A.04.04 A.01.00 | Requires HP DeskManager B.00.00 or later on the HP 3000 |
| IBM 3278 Term. Emul. Acces.* | 45641B | | |
| VT100 Terminal Emulator Office Talk (Phone Voice Mgmt.) | 45412A 24520A | A.01.02 | 512K |
| NETWORKING SOFTWA | ARE | | |
| Services Network Services— User Services | 50923F† | | |
| Option OA9 Network Services— User Services— License for 10 Users | 50923F | | |
| Option 0AA Network Services— User Services— License for 50 Users | 50923F | | |
| Net IPC/RPM Development Package | 50924F | | |
| Links and Services HP ThinLAN Server Kit for HP Touchscreen PCs | 50907A | | Dedicated Network Server, 512K Memory Required |
| HP StarLAN 10 User Link Kit for HP | D1803A | | riequireu |
| Touchscreen PCs HP StarLAN 10 Server Kit for HP Touchscreen PCs | D1804A | | |
| HP ThinLAN User Link Kit for HP Touchscreen | 50908A | | 512K Memory Required |
| PCs HP SERIAL Network User Link Software for HP Touchscreen PCs | 50910A | | |
| *Uses HP Touch | | | |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | | • | Current Information—15 |

| Name | Number | Version | Requirements |
|---|-----------------|---------|--|
| Configuration and Diagnos | | | |
| LAN PC User Configuration and | 50929A | | |
| Diagnostics Package for Touchscreen PCs | | | |
| Option OA9 10 User License | 50929A | | |
| Option OAA 50 User License | 50929A | | |
| SERIAL Network PC User Config and Diagnostics Package for Touchscreen PC | 50930A | | |
| Option OA9 10 User License | 50930A | | |
| Option OAA 50 User License | 50930A | | |
| Upgrades for Earlier Versio | ns of OfficeSha | re | |
| Upgrade for OfficeShare Server Software | 50915A | | Includes HP ThinLAN Server and PC Config and Diagnostics Software and License for PCs; Must Return OfficeShare Master Disks |
| Upgrade for OfficeShare User Software | 50916A | | Must Return OfficeShare Master Disks |
| Upgrade for HP 3Com Netv | vorks | | |
| HP ThinLAN Server Software for HP | 50913A | | Software, 512K Memory Required |
| Touchscreen PCs HP ThinLAN User Software for HP | 50914A | | Software, 512K Memory Required |
| Touchscreen PCs | | | Wemory Required |
| ENVIRONMENT MANAC | GER | | |
| Microsoft Windows | 45875A | 1.03 | DOS 3.2, 384K memory (512K is recommended), dual flexible disk system (one 710K byte disk is needed) or single flexible disk (260K or 710K) with hard disk |
| Current Information—16 | | | HP PC Communicator #3 |

HP Product

Special

| Name | HP Product Number | Version | Special Requirements | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| DATA BASE MANAGEMENT | | | | | | |
| Executive Card Manager* | 45421A | A.02.02 | | | | |
| GRAPHICS | | | | | | |
| The Graphics Gallery Collection* | 45437A | | 384K | | | |
| HP Graphics Curator/ 3000 (36926R gives you "right to copy") | 36926A or 36926R | Curator I S/3X S/5X S/7X Curator I S/3X S/5X | | | | |
| SHARED RESOURCES | | | | | | |
| AdvancePrint | 32584A | | For use with HP 3000 | | | |
| SPREADSHEETS | | | | | | |
| Lotus 1-2-3* | 45566A | 2.01 | 384K | | | |
| UTILITIES | | | | | | |
| HP PLCPak | 33406A | | | | | |
| WORD PROCESSING | | | | | | |
| HPWORD/150 U.S. English* | 27505A | A.02.01 | 512K | | | |
| Executive MemoMaker* | 45418A | C.03.00 | 384K for text 512K for text and graphics | | | |
| | | | | | | |

*Uses HP Touch

HP PC Communicator #33

Current Information-17

U.S. Vectra Family PC Software Available from HP

Joni Kapeckas, Miles Mikasa, Ray Rafiti, Marilyn Ruel, Bill Woodson

To determine which U.S. products are recommended for use with localized computers, check with your dealer or HP office.

A worldwide corporate Site Licensing Program offering customers up to 75 percent savings is now available for large quantity purchases of specified software. Below these products are marked with a "†" sign. Contact your HP sales office for specifics.

★Software available in 3.5-inch media for the HP Vectra Computers (incuding the LS/12 Laptop PC and the HP Portable Vectra CS) and IBM and compatibles. Order Option 003 unless stated otherwise.

| Name | HP Product Number | Version | Special Requirements |
|---|----------------------|---------|--|
| COMMUNICATIONS | | | |
| AdvanceLinkt Opt. 100 AdvancePrint (5.25-inch media) Opt. 103 AdvancePrint (3.5-inch media) | ★ 68333F | B.02.00 | |
| HP IRMA IBM3278/79 Term Emul | 50920A | | |
| HPMessaget | 36569E | | Requires HPDesk Message A.03.01 on the HP 3000 |
| AdvanceMail† | ★ 27535F | B.00.00 | Requires HPDesk Manager on the HP 3000 |

NETWORKING SOFTWARE★

Note: All networking software except HP Product D1805A comes with both 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch disks.

Services

Network Services/
User Services
Option OA9
Network Services/
User Services
License for 10 Users
Option OAA
Network Services/
User Services/
User Services
License for 50 Users

†Corporate Site Licensing also available

HP PC Communicator #33

Current Information-19

| Name | HP Product Number | Version | Special Requirements |
|---|----------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| Net IPC/RPM Development Package | 50924F | | |
| PC Server Software for HP Vectra PCs | 50925F | | |
| Links StarLAN Vectra | 50926F | | |
| PC Link | | | |
| ThinLAN Vectra PC Link | 50927F | | |
| SERIAL Network | 50928F | | |
| Vectra PC Link | D1002 A | | |
| StarLAN 10 Vectra PC Link | D1802A | | |
| LAN Micro Channel PC | D1805A | | |
| Link Software HP StarLAN 10 PC cards | D1808A | | |
| Option 100 PC Link II (for AT | D1808A | | |
| machines) Option 200 Micro Channel Lin | k D1808A | | |
| Configuration and Diagnostic LAN PC User Configuration a Diagnostics for | es nd 50929F | | |
| Vectra and IBM PCs Option OA9 10 User License | 50929F | | |
| Option OAA 50 User License | 50929F | | |
| SERIAL Network PC User Configuration and Diagnostics Package for Vectra and IBM PCs | 50930F | | |
| Option OA9 10 User License | 50930F | | |
| Option OAA 50 User License | 50930F | , | |
| Upgrades for HP 3Com Netwo HP ThinLAN Server Software for HP Vectra PCs | 50913F | | |
| HP ThinLAN User Software for HP Vectra PCs | 50914F | | |

| Name | HP Product Number | Version | Special Requirements |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------|---|
| ENVIRONMENT MANA | AGER | | |
| Microsoft Windows/286 5¼-inch media 3½-inch media Microsoft Windows/386 includes 5¼-inch and 3½-inch media) | D1318A D1318B D1651A | #ABA #ABA #ABA | |
| DATA BASE MANAGEN | MENT | | |
| Executive Card Manager (ECM)*† | ★68331F | A.01.08 | |
| GRAPHICS | | | |
| Drawing Gallery (includes 5.25" and 3.5" media) | ★D1709A | C.00.00 | 384K memory and mouse required |
| Charting Galleryt (includes 5.25" and 3.5" media) | ★ D1710A | C.00.00 | |
| The Graphics Gallery Collection† (includes 5.25" and 3.5" media) | ★ D1711A | C.00.00 | 384K memory and mouse required |
| Office Activities Portfolio | ★ 68324F | A.01.00 | |
| Business Mgmt. Portfolio | ★68326F | A.01.01 | |
| Chemical/ PetroChemical Portfolio | ★68325F | A.01.00 | |
| HPDraw Figures Portfolio for Drawing Gallery | ★68327F | A.01.00 | |
| HP Graphics Curator/3000 (36926R gives you "right to copy") | 36926A or 36926R | | For use with HP 3000. Curator RTU 36926A S/3X #310 S/5X #320 S/7X #330 Curator RTC 36926R S/3X #310 S/5X #320 S/7X #330 |
| *Uses HP Touch †Corporate Site Licensir | ng also available | | |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | | | Current Information—21 |

| Name | HP Product Number | Version | Special Requirements |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------|
| SHARED RESOURCES | | | |
| AdvancePrint | ★32583F | | For use with HP 3000 |
| UTILITIES | | | |
| FontLoad LaserControl 100*** | 33407B 35190J | Version 1. Rev. 3 | 0 |
| Laserplotter | 35188A | | |
| WORD PROCESSING | | | |
| AdvanceWrite Plus† (includes 5.25" and 3.5" media) | D1712A | F.03.00 | |
| Executive MemoMaker*† | ★68330F | A.03.00 | |
| PRINTER UTILITIES | | | |
| iPrint Jetplotter | 35188D 35190P | | |
| OFFICE SOFTWARE PA | CKS | | |
| HP Vectra PC Office Professional Pack | ★68300F | | |
| HP Vectra PC Office Assistant Pack | ★68301F | | |
| HP Vectra PC Office Entry Pack | ★68306F | | |
| OPERATING SYSTEM | | | |
| Microsoft MS-DOS 3.3** 5¼-inch media 3½-inch media | 45951D 45951E | | |
| | | | |

^{*}Uses HP Touch

**MS-DOS products are not supported on non-HP personal computers

***Manufacturer Supported

†Corporate Site Licensing also available

To determine which U.S. products are recommended for use with localized computers, check with your dealer or HP office.

| COMMUNICATIONS: REFLECTION 1 (ROM) | Name | HP Product Number | Portable | Portable Plus |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------|----------|------------------|
| YTerm 82867K Opt. 630 AdvanceMail (ROM) 82870K Opt. 400 DATA BASE MANAGEMENT: Executive Card Manager (ROM) 45555K Opt. 400 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS: BASIC by Microsoft 45445D ● BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) 82862K Opt. 400 Compiled BASIC by Microsoft 45446D ● FORTRAN by Microsoft 45449D ● GW-BASIC by Microsoft 45449D ● FORTRAN by Microsoft 45447D ● FORTRAN by Microsoft 45449C ● FORTRAN by Microsoft 45449D ● F | COMMUNICATIONS: | | | |
| YTerm 82867K Opt. 630 AdvanceMail (ROM) 82870K Opt. 400 DATA BASE MANAGEMENT: Executive Card Manager (ROM) 45555K Opt. 400 PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS: BASIC by Microsoft 45445D ● BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) 82862K Opt. 400 Compiled BASIC by Microsoft 45446D ● FORTRAN by Microsoft 45449D ● GW-BASIC by Microsoft 45449D ● FORTRAN by Microsoft 45447D ● FORTRAN by Microsoft 45449C ● FORTRAN by Microsoft 45449D ● F | REFLECTION 1 (ROM) | 82863K | | • |
| AdvanceMail (ROM) B2870K Opt. 400 DATA BASE MANAGEMENT: Executive Card Manager (ROM) PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS: BASIC by Microsoft BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) Compiled BASIC by Microsoft FORTRAN by Microsoft GW-BASIC by Microsoft FORTRAN by Microsoft Forth 45446D GW-BASIC by Microsoft Forth 45447D Fogrammer's Tools Forgrammer's Tools Forgramme | | Opt. 400 | | |
| AdvanceMail (ROM) DATA BASE MANAGEMENT: Executive Card Manager (ROM) PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS: BASIC by Microsoft BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) Compiled BASIC by Microsoft FORTRAN by Microsoft GW-BASIC by Microsoft 45446D FORTRAN by Microsoft GW-BASIC by Microsoft 45447D Programmer's Tools Technical Reference Manual WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD M | YTerm | | | • |
| Executive Card Manager (ROM) PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS: BASIC by Microsoft BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) Compiled BASIC by Microsoft FORTRAN by Microsoft GW-BASIC by Microsoft Pascal by Microsoft Programmer's Tools Technical Reference Manual WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD Mic | AdvanceMail (ROM) | 82870K | | • |
| Executive Card Manager (ROM) PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS: BASIC by Microsoft BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) Compiled BASIC by Microsoft FORTRAN by Microsoft GW-BASIC by Microsoft Pascal by Microsoft Programmer's Tools Technical Reference Manual WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD Mic | DATA BASE MANAGEMENT: | | | |
| PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES AND DEVELOPMENT TOOLS: BASIC by Microsoft 45445D • BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) 82862K Opt. 400 Compiled BASIC by Microsoft 45446D • FORTRAN by Microsoft 45449D • GW-BASIC by Microsoft 45450D • Pascal by Microsoft 45447D • Programmer's Tools 45419C • Programmer's Tools 4559K • WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD 45549K (ROM) Opt. 400 • MultiMate (ROM) 45554K | • | 45555K | | • |
| BASIC by Microsoft | Zaccaure cara manager (crem) | | | |
| BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) Compiled BASIC by Microsoft FORTRAN by Microsoft GW-BASIC by Microsoft Pascal by Microsoft Programmer's Tools Technical Reference Manual WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD Microsoft WORD (ROM) MultiMate (ROM) 82862K Opt. 400 45446D 45446D 45449D 45450D 45474D 45474D 45559K WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD 45474D 45549K Opt. 400 MultiMate (ROM) | PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES ANI | DEVELOPMEN | T TOOLS: | |
| Opt. 400 Compiled BASIC by Microsoft | BASIC by Microsoft | 45445D | • | |
| Compiled BASIC by Microsoft FORTRAN by Microsoft GW-BASIC by Microsoft Pascal by Microsoft Programmer's Tools Technical Reference Manual WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD Microsoft WORD (ROM) MultiMate (ROM) 45446D 45449D 45449D 45450D 45447D 45447D 45419C 45559K WORD PROCESSING: ### A 15440 | BASIC by Microsoft (ROM) | | | • |
| FORTRAN by Microsoft GW-BASIC by Microsoft Pascal by Microsoft Programmer's Tools Technical Reference Manual WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD Microsoft WORD (ROM) MultiMate (ROM) 45449D 45450D 45447D 45419C 45559K WORD PROCESSING: 45474D 45549K Opt. 400 MultiMate (ROM) | | | _ | _ |
| GW-BASIC by Microsoft | Compiled BASIC by Microsoft | | • | • |
| Pascal by Microsoft Programmer's Tools Technical Reference Manual WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD Microsoft WORD (ROM) MultiMate (ROM) 45447D 45474D 45474D 45474D Opt. 400 MultiMate (ROM) | FORTRAN by Microsoft | | • | • |
| Programmer's Tools 45419C Technical Reference Manual 45559K WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD 45474D Microsoft WORD 45549K (ROM) Opt. 400 MultiMate (ROM) 45554K | GW-BASIC by Microsoft | | • | • |
| Technical Reference Manual 45559K • WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD 45474D • Microsoft WORD 45549K (ROM) Opt. 400 • MultiMate (ROM) 45554K • | Pascal by Microsoft | | • | • |
| WORD PROCESSING: Microsoft WORD | Programmer's Iools | | • | • |
| Microsoft WORD 45474D Microsoft WORD 45549K (ROM) Opt. 400 MultiMate (ROM) 45554K | Technical Reference Manual | 45559K | | |
| Microsoft WORD 45549K (ROM) Opt. 400 MultiMate (ROM) 45554K | WORD PROCESSING: | | | |
| (ROM) Opt. 400 ● MultiMate (ROM) 45554K ● | | | • | |
| MultiMate (ROM) 45554K ● | Microsoft WORD | | | |
| 111111111111111111111111111111111111111 | (ROM) | | | • |
| Opt. 400 | MultiMate (ROM) | | | • |
| | | Opt. 400 | | |

^{*}For HP Portable Vectra CS and HP Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC software see "U.S. Vectra Family PC Software" elsewhere in the green pages.



For Asian countries only:

| Name | HP Product Number | Special Requirements |
|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| COMMUNICATIONS: | | |
| Japanese AdvanceLink 2392 Traditional Chinese AdvanceLink 2392 | 68333WJ 68333W Opt. ZAA | Minimum 384K Memory |
| Korean AdvanceLink 2392 | 68333W Opt. ZAB | Minimum 384K Memory |
| SPREADSHEETS: | | |
| Japanese Executive Spreadsheet | 68332WJ | |
| Traditional Chinese Executive Spreadsheet | 68332W Opt. ZAA | Minimum 384K Memory |
| Korean Executive Spreadsheet | 68332W Opt. ZAB | |
| WORD PROCESSING: | | |
| Traditional Chinese Executive MemoMaker | 68330W Opt. ZAA | Minimum 384K Memory |
| Korean Executive MemoMaker | 68330W Opt. ZAB | |
| GRAPHICS: | | |
| Asian Drawing Gallery | 68351W | |
| Asian Drawing Gallery English Extension | 68351W Opt. ZAN | |
| Traditional Chinese Drawing Gallery Fonts (Taiwan version) | 79308A Opt. ZAA | |
| Asian Drawing Gallery Korean Extension | 68351W Opt. ZAB | |
| Korean Drawing Gallery Fonts | 79308A Opt. ZAB | |
| Asian Graphics Gallery (Taiwan version) | 68352W Opt. ZAA | |

Here is a summary of the software that has been localized for the HP 150/Touchscreen. To order contact your local dealer (for some products) or sales representative. Some products may not be available or may not be supported in all countries.

| Name | HP Product Number | Country | Revision |
|----------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------|
| AdvanceLink | 45431AD | Germany | A.04.00 |
| AdvanceMail/150 | 27534AD | Germany | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail/150 | 27534AE | Spain | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail/150 | 27534AF | France | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail/150 | 27534AH | Netherlands | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail/150 | 27534AN | Norway | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail/150 | 27534AX | Finland | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail/150 | 27534AY | Denmark | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail/150 | 27534AZ | Italy | A.01.02 |
| Charting Gallery | 45513AD | Germany | B.02.00 |
| Charting Gallery | 45513AF | France | B.02.00 |
| Exec.Card Manager | 45421AD | Germany | A.02.01 |
| Exec.Card Manager | 45421AZ | Italy | A.02.01 |
| Executive MemoMaker | 45418AD | Germany | C.02.00 |
| Executive MemoMaker | 45418AF | France | C.02.00 |
| Executive MemoMaker | 45418AX | Finland | C.02.00 |
| Executive MemoMaker | 45418AZ | ltaly | C.02.00 |
| Gallery Collection | 45437AD | Germany | B.02.00 |
| Gallery Collection | 45437AF | France | B.02.00 |
| Gallery Collection | 45437AX | Finland | B.02.00 |
| Gallery Collection | 45437AZ | Italy | B.02.00 |
| Gallery Pic.Lib. VII | 45433AF | France | A.01.00 |
| HP Access | 36898AD | Germany | A.01.01 |
| HPMessage | 36568DA | Germany | DA.00.01 |

| Name | HP Product Number | Country | Revision |
|--------------------------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|
| HPWord | 27505AB | U.K. | A.03.00 |
| HPWord | 27505AC | Canada | A.02.01 |
| HPWord | 27505AD | Germany | A.02.01 |
| HPWord | 27505AF | France | A.02.01 |
| HPWord | 27505AH | Netherlands | A.02.01 |
| HPWord | 27505AN | Norway | A.02.01 |
| HPWord | 27505AX | Finland | A.02.01 |
| HPWord | 27505AY | Denmark | A.02.01 |
| HPWord Doc Pack | 27505TB | U.K. | A.02.00 |
| MemoMaker | 45420AV | Arabic | A.01.01 |
| MemoMaker | 45420AV #ZAG | Arabic/French | A.01.02 |
| MemoMaker | 45420AT | Hebrew | A.01.01 |
| Info Access 10 User License | 32596LY | Denmark | |
| VisiCalc II | 45405AF | France | B.01.02 |

Localized HP Vectra Software Available from HP

Sue Nennemann, Miles Mikasa, Nigel Upton

Below is a list of the HP Vectra software that has been localized. To order contact your dealer (for some products) or sales representative. Not all products are available or are supported in all countries.

| Name Number Country Revision AdvanceMail ★27535FY Denmark A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FF Finland A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FF France A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FD Germany A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FH Netherlands A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FN Norway A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FE Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535FD Germany AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License Spain F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Pl | | HP Product | | |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------|
| AdvanceMail \$27535FX Finland A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$27535FF France A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$27535FD Germany A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$27535FD Germany A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$27535FH Netherlands A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$27535FE Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$27535FE Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$27535FE Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535FZ Italy A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Norway F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License Sweden F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 <th>Name</th> <th>Number</th> <th>Country</th> <th>Revision</th> | Name | Number | Country | Revision |
| AdvanceMail ★27535FF France A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FD Germany A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FZ Italy A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FH Netherlands A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FE Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FZ Italy A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FX Finland F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FB Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FB Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FF | | | | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail ★27535FD Germany A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FZ Italy A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FH Netherlands A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FN Norway A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FS Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail ★27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FK Finland F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery <td></td> <td>★27535FX</td> <td>Finland</td> <td>A.01.02</td> | | ★27535FX | Finland | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FZ Italy A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FH Netherlands A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FH Norway A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FE Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FZ Italy A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LD Germany AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LD/ZD Germany F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 | AdvanceMail | ★27535FF | France | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FH Netherlands A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FN Norway A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FS Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail \$\psi27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceMrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FX Finland F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FX Finland F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FB Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FB Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27508FB Sweden F.01.03 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LD/ZD Germany F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France < | | | Germany | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail | | | Italy | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail #27535FE Spain A.01.02 AdvanceMail #27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail #27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LD Germany AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.02 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.02 AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FB Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS France F.02.01 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager #68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager #68331FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager #68331FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager #68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager #68331FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager #68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager #68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker #6830FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker #68330FD Germany A.03.01 | AdvanceMail | ★27535FH | | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceMail #27535FS Sweden A.01.02 AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceMail Site Lic. 27535LF France AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager #68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager #68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager #68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager #68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager #68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker #68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker #68330FD Germany A.03.01 | | | Norway | |
| AdvanceMail | | | | |
| AdvanceMail Site Lic. AdvanceWrite III AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite III AdvanceW | | | Sweden | |
| AdvanceMail Site Lic. AdvanceWrite III AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France France B.03.00 Germany B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★6831FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 | | | Italy | A.01.02 |
| AdvanceWrite III 27508FY Denmark F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FX Finland F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.02 AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 | | | France | |
| AdvanceWrite III 27508FX Finland F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.02 AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\phi 68351FD\$ Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\phi 68331FD\$ Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\phi 68331FD\$ Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\phi 68331FB\$ Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\phi 68331FB\$ Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\phi 68331FB\$ Spain A.01.06 Executive MemoMaker \$\phi 68330FB\$ Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\phi 68330FB\$ France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\phi 68330FB\$ France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\phi 68330FD\$ Germany A.03.01 | AdvanceMail Site Lic. | 27535LD | Germany | |
| AdvanceWrite III 27508FZ Italy F.01.02 AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\phi 68351FD Germany B.03.00\$ Executive CardManager \$\phi 68331FD Germany A.01.06\$ Executive CardManager \$\phi 68331FD Germany A.01.06\$ Executive CardManager \$\phi 68331FE Spain A.01.06\$ Executive MemoMaker \$\phi 68330FB Eur. English A.03.01\$ Executive MemoMaker \$\phi 68330FF France A.03.01\$ Executive MemoMaker \$\phi 68330FF France A.03.01\$ Executive MemoMaker \$\phi 68330FD Germany A.03.01\$ | AdvanceWrite III | 27508FY | Denmark | F.01.03 |
| AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LD/ZD Germany F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 | AdvanceWrite III | 27508FX | Finland | F.01.03 |
| AdvanceWrite III 27508FH Netherlands F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FN Norway F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License EdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License EdvanceWrite Plus Site License Evecutive Gallery EdvanceWrite Plus Site License Every EdvanceWrite Plus Site License Every EdvanceWrite Plus Site License Every Every Edvance Every Edvance Every Edvance Every Edvance Every EdvanceWrite Plus Site License Every E | AdvanceWrite III | 27508FZ | Italy | F.01.02 |
| AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\display 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331FB Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331FB Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\display 68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\display 68330FB France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\display 68330FB France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\display 68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. | AdvanceWrite III | 27508FH | | F.01.03 |
| AdvanceWrite III 27508FE Spain F.01.03 AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\display 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager \$\display 68331L^* All languages Executive MemoMaker \$\display 68330FB \text{ Eur. English A.03.01} \text{ Executive MemoMaker} \$\display 68330FD \text{ Germany A.03.01} \text{ Executive MemoMaker A.03.01} \text{ Executive MemoMaker A.03.01} \text{ All A.03.01} \text{ Executive MemoMaker A.03.01} \text{ A.03.01} \text{ Executive MemoMaker A.03.01} Executive MemoMak | AdvanceWrite III | 27508FN | Norway | F.01.03 |
| AdvanceWrite III 27508FS Sweden F.01.02 AdvanceWrite Plus Site License AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LF/ZF France F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager 68331L* All Site License Faceutive MemoMaker ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 | AdvanceWrite III | 27508FE | | |
| AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LD/ZD Germany F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager 68331L* All Site License License Languages Executive MemoMaker ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 | AdvanceWrite III | 27508FS | | |
| AdvanceWrite Plus Site License 27546LD/ZD Germany F.02.01 Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager 68331L* All Site License License Languages Executive MemoMaker ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 | AdvanceWrite Plus Site License | 27546LF/ZF | France | F.02.01 |
| Charting Gallery 68350FF France B.03.00 Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager 68331L* All Site License languages Executive MemoMaker ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 | | | | |
| Charting Gallery 68350FD Germany B.03.00 Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager 68331L* All languages Executive MemoMaker ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. 68330L*/Z* All | Charting Callery | | , | |
| Drawing Gallery 68351FF France B.03.03 Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager 68331L* All languages Executive MemoMaker ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★6830FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★6830FD Germany A.03.01 | | | | |
| Drawing Gallery 68351FD Germany B.03.00 Executive CardManager ★68331FF France A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FD Germany A.01.06 Executive CardManager ★68331FE Spain A.01.06 Executive CardManager 68331L* All languages Executive MemoMaker ★68330FB Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FX Finland A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. 68330L*/Z* All | 0 , | | , | |
| Executive CardManager | | | | |
| Executive CardManager | , | | Germany | |
| Executive CardManager Executive CardManager Site License Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. #68331FE Spain A.01.06 A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker #68330FB France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker #68330FD Germany A.03.01 | | | France | |
| Executive CardManager Site License Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. 68331L* All Exercitive Eur. English A.03.01 France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker A68330FD Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. 68330L*/Z* All | | , | Germany | A.01.06 |
| Site License languages Executive MemoMaker | | | | A.01.06 |
| Executive MemoMaker \$\\$68330FB\$ Eur. English A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\\$68330FX Finland A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\\$68330FF France A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker \$\\$68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. 68330L*/Z* All | | 68331L* | All | |
| Executive MemoMaker | Site License | | languages | |
| Executive MemoMaker | Executive MemoMaker | ★68330FB | Eur. English | A.03.01 |
| Executive MemoMaker ★68330FD Germany A.03.01 Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. 68330L*/Z* All | Executive MemoMaker | ★68330FX | | A.03.01 |
| Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. 68330L*/Z* All | | ★68330FF | France | A.03.01 |
| Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. 68330L*/Z* All | Executive MemoMaker | ★68330FD | Germany | A.03.01 |
| languages | Executive MemoMaker Site Lic. | 68330L*/Z* | All | |
| | | | languages | |

[★]Software available in 3½-inch media. Order Option 003.

| | HP Product | | |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------------------|----------|
| Name | Number | Country | Revision |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FY | Denmark | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FX | Finland | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FF | France | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FD | Germany | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FZ | Italy | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FH | Netherlands | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FN | Norway | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FE | Spain | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Collection | ★68352FS | Sweden | B.03.00 |
| Gallery Site Lic. | 68352L*/Z* | All languages | |
| HPWord Site Lic. | 27536LF | Eur. English | |
| HPWord Vectra | 27536FC | Canada | A.03.00 |
| HPWord Vectra | 27536FY | Denmark | A.03.00 |
| HPWord Vectra | 27536FB | Eur. English | A.03.00 |
| HPWord Vectra | 27536FX | Finland | A.03.00 |
| HPWord Vectra | 27536FF | France | A.03.00 |
| HPWord Vectra | 27536FD | Germany | A.03.00 |
| HPWord Vectra | 27536FH | Netherlands | A.03.00 |
| HPWord Vectra | 27536FN | Norway | A.03.00 |
| HP Access Vectra | 36898FD | Germany | F.01.01 |
| Info Access 10 User License | 32596LY | Denmark | |
| MS-DOS | †45951DC | Canada- French | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DD | Germany | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DE | Spain | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DF | France | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DH | Netherlands | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DM | Latin America | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DN | Norway | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DP | Switzerland- German | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DQ | Switzerland- French | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DS | Sweden | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DU | United | 3.3 |
| | | Kingdom | |
| MS-DOS | †45951DW | Belgium | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DX | Finland | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DY | Denmark | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †45951DZ | Italy | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EC | Canada- French | 3.3 |

[★]Software available in 3½-inch media. Order Option 003. †MS-DOS products are not supported on non-HP personal computers. #Software available in 3½-inch media. Do not specify Option 003.

| Name | HP Product Number | Country | Revision |
|------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------|
| MS-DOS | †#45951ED | Germany | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | +#45951EE | Spain | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | +#45951EF | France | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EH | Netherlands | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EM | Latin America | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | +#45951EN | Norway | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EP | Switzerland- German | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EQ | Switzerland- French | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951ES | Sweden | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | +#45951EU | United Kingdom | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EW | Belgium | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EX | Finland | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EY | Denmark | 3.3 |
| MS-DOS | †#45951EZ | Italy | 3.3 |
| Vectra Office Assist. Bundle | 68301FB | Eur. English | |
| Vectra Office Prof. Bundle | 68300FB | Eur. English | |
| Vectra Office Prof. Bundle | 68300FF | France | |
| Vectra Office Prof. Bundle | 68300FD | Germany | |
| Vectra Office Prof. Bundle | 68300FH | Netherlands | |
| Vectra Office Prof. Bundle | 68300FE | Spain | |



<code> †MS-DOS</code> products are not supported on non-HP personal computers. <code> #Software</code> available in $3\frac{1}{2}$ -inch media. Do not specify Option 003.

HP PC Communicator #33

Current Information-31

| | | - | |
|--|--|---|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

When major features are added to a software product, you can order a Software Exchange Kit at a low cost—"trading in" your older version for one with the latest capabilities and documentation.

This section lists the localized software exchange kits available for the Touchscreen/150 and the HP Vectra PC. These kits contain the latest software and any manual updates issued since the original release. Exchange kits are provided at a nominal charge. You return your original master disk as proof of purchase and continue operating as usual with your work copy of the software.

To order, call HP DIRECT. For the appropriate phone number for your country, see "How to Order" in the green pages of this issue.

For each kit ordered, along with your payment submit one corresponding original master disk. This is the disk with the HP software product number and description printed on the label. Be sure to make working copies before sending your master disk.

| Product | Country | Version | Order HP Part # |
|---|---|--|---|
| Touchscreen/150 Upgrade Kits | | | |
| HPWord/PC HPWord/PC HPWord/PC HPWord/PC HPWord/PC HPWord/PC | Denmark Finland France Germany Netherlands Norway | A.02.01 A.02.01 A.02.01 A.02.01 A.02.01 A.02.01 | 27505-60015 27505-60013 27505-60010 27505-60012 27505-60014 27505-60011 |
| HP Vectra PC Upgrade Kits | , | | |
| AdvanceWrite Plus AdvanceWrite Plus AdvanceWrite Plus | Eur. English French German | | 27546-60003 27546-60006 27546-60007 |
| Executive MemoMaker | Danish Europe Finland France Germany Italy Netherlands Norway Spain Swedish | A.03.01 A.03.01 A.03.01 A.03.01 A.03.01 A.03.01 A.03.01 A.03.01 | 68330-60016 68330-60008 68330-60015 68330-60011 68330-60017 68330-60012 68330-60013 68330-60010 68330-60014 |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | C | urrent Inf | ormation—33 |

| Gallery Collection Denmark B.03.00 68352-60012 Gallery Collection Eur. English 68352-60001 Gallery Collection Finland B.03.00 68352-60011 Gallery Collection France B.03.00 68352-60007 Gallery Collection Germany B.03.00 68352-60005 Gallery Collection Italy B.03.00 68352-60013 Gallery Collection Netherlands B.03.00 68352-60008 Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60008 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60006 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60006 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC Finland A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 HPWord/PC Norway A.02.01 27536-60003 | Product | Country | Version | Order HP Part # |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|---------|--------------------|
| Gallery Collection Finland B.03.00 68352-60011 Gallery Collection France B.03.00 68352-60007 Gallery Collection Germany B.03.00 68352-60005 Gallery Collection Italy B.03.00 68352-60013 Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60008 Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60006 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60006 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | | Denmark B.03.00 | | 68352-60012 |
| Gallery Collection France B.03.00 68352-60007 Gallery Collection Germany B.03.00 68352-60005 Gallery Collection Italy B.03.00 68352-60013 Gallery Collection Netherlands B.03.00 68352-60008 Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60006 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60010 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | Gallery Collection | Eur. English | | 68352-60001 |
| Gallery Collection Germany B.03.00 68352-60005 Gallery Collection Italy B.03.00 68352-60013 Gallery Collection Netherlands B.03.00 68352-60008 Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60006 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60006 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | Gallery Collection | Finland | B.03.00 | 68352-60011 |
| Gallery Collection Germany B.03.00 68352-60005 Gallery Collection Italy B.03.00 68352-60013 Gallery Collection Netherlands B.03.00 68352-60008 Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60006 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60006 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | Gallery Collection | France | B.03.00 | 68352-60007 |
| Gallery Collection Italy B.03.00 68352-60013 Gallery Collection Netherlands B.03.00 68352-60008 Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60006 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60010 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC Finland A.02.01 27536-60005 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | Gallery Collection | Germany | B.03.00 | 68352-60005 |
| Gallery Collection Netherlands B.03.00 68352-60008 Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60006 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60010 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC Finland A.02.01 27536-60005 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | Gallery Collection | | B.03.00 | 68352-60013 |
| Gallery Collection Spain B.03.00 68352-60006 Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60010 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC Finland A.02.01 27536-60005 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | | Netherlands | B.03.00 | 68352-60008 |
| Gallery Collection Sweden B.03.00 68352-60010 HPWord/PC Denmark A.02.01 27536-60007 HPWord/PC Finland A.02.01 27536-60005 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | | Spain | B.03.00 | 68352-60006 |
| HPWord/PC Finland A.02.01 27536-60005 HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | | | B.03.00 | 68352-60010 |
| HPWord/PC France A.02.01 27536-60002 HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | HPWord/PC | Denmark | A.02.01 | 27536-60007 |
| HPWord/PC Germany A.02.01 27536-60004 HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | HPWord/PC | Finland | A.02.01 | 27536-60005 |
| HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | HPWord/PC | France | A.02.01 | 27536-60002 |
| HPWord/PC Netherlands A.02.01 27536-60006 | HPWord/PC | Germany | A.02.01 | 27536-60004 |
| HPWord/PC Norway A.02.01 27536-60003 | HPWord/PC | | A.02.01 | 27536-60006 |
| | HPWord/PC | Norway | A.02.01 | 27536-60003 |

Replacement Media for Discontinued Software

We are committed to sustain support for Hewlett-Packard products well after technology advances and market demand cause us to discontinue offering a product for sale.

It is HP corporate policy to ensure availability of parts and full support services for your computer for at least five years beyond discontinuance. Specifically, this means:

- Replacement Media Exchange Kits available for five years from date of last HP shipment for each product in the table below.
 - See the Software Exchange Kits article in this issue for information on the Kits.
- Availability of telephone assistance through Hewlett-Packard Help Line Response Centers.
- Continuing coverage in this magazine—the *HP PC Communicator*.

| Touchscreen/150: | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---|
| Product Name | HP Product # | Superseded by: |
| ACCOUNTING: | | |
| BPI General Accounting | 45455A | None |
| BPI Accounts Receivable | 45456A | None |
| BPI Accounts Payable | 45457A | None |
| BPI Inventory Control | 45460A | None |
| BPI Job Cost | 45461A | None |
| BPI Payroll | 45458A | None |
| BPI Personal Accounting | 45459A | None |
| COMMUNICATIONS: | | |
| Dow Jones Spreadsheet | 45511D | None |
| PFS:File and Report | 45488A | None |
| Transend COMplete | 45414A | Available from Transend Corp. |
| DATABASES: | | |
| Condor 1 | 45415A | Available from Condor Corp. |
| Condor 1 to 3 Upgrade | 45417A | Available from Condor Corp. |
| Condor 3 | 45416A | Available from Condor Corp. |
| dBASE II/150 | 45468A | dBASE II—45468D |
| DSN/Link—U.S. English | 45425A | AdvanceLink/150—45431A |
| ECM Templates | 45441D | Now included with Executive Card Manager |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | | Current Information—35 |

Touchscreen/150:

| Product Name | HP Product # | Superseded by: |
|--|--------------|--|
| Personal Card File/150 | 45422A | Executive Card Manager— 45421A |
| R:Base 4000 | 45545A | None |
| R:Base 5000 | 45563A | None |
| GRAPHICS: | | |
| Charting Gallery/Executive MemoMaker Bundle | 45440A | Sold separately: Charting Gallery—45513A and/or Executive MemoMaker— 45418A |
| Charting Gallery | 45513A | Graphics Gallery Collection—45437A |
| Drawing Gallery | 45411A | Graphics Gallery Collection—45437A |
| HPDraw Figures Portfolio | 45571A | None |
| Office Activities Portfolio | 45568A | None |
| Business Mgmt. Portfolio | 45570A | None |
| Chemical/PetroChemical Portfolio | 45669A | None |
| Graphplan by Chang Labs | 45467A | Available from Chang Labs |
| Graphwriter Basic Set | 45484A | None |
| PFS: Graph | 45490A | None |
| Series 100 Graphics—U.S. | 45410A | Charting Gallery—45513A |
| INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS: | | |
| ExecuDesk System | 45442A | ExecuDesk sold separately— 45444A |
| ExecuDesk System | 45444A | None |
| Symphony from Lotus | 45498A | None |
| SPREADSHEETS: | | |
| Context MBA/150 | 45481A | None |
| Financial Calculator | 45423A | None |
| MicroPlan | 45465A | Available from Chang Labs |
| MicroPlan Consolidation Module | 45466A | Available from Chang Labs |
| Microsoft Multiplan/150 | 45473A | None |
| Microsoft Multiplan | 45473D | None |
| VisiCalc Deluxe | 45405A | None |
| VisiCalc/150—U.S. English | 45405A | None |
| Current Information—36 | | HP PC Communicator #33 |

| Touchscreen/150: | | |
|--|--------------|--|
| Product Name | HP Product # | Superseded by: |
| WORD PROCESSING: | | |
| MemoMaker/150— U.S. English Touchscreen | 45420A | Executive MemoMaker/150— 45418A |
| PFS: Write | 45489A | None |
| Microsoft Spell | 45556D | None |
| Microsoft Word | 45974D | None |
| MultiMate | 45424A | None |
| WordStar Professional | 45427D | None |
| WordStar/150—U.S. English | 45400A | WordStar—Professional— 45427D |
| MailMerge—U.S. English | 45401A | Included in WordStar Professional—45427D |
| SpellStar | 45402A | SpellStar has been superseded by CorrectStar which is included in WordStar Professional—45427D. An Upgrade kit is available from CorrectStar to SpellStar for users with a dual single-sided disk drive. |
| WordStar/MailMerge/ SpellStar Combo | 45404A | Superseded by WordStar Professional—45427D. |
| WordStar | 45400D | Included in WordStar Professional (45427D) |
| WordStar Professional Options | 45429D | |

HP Vectra PC and/or IBM PC/XT/AT:

| Product Name | HP Product # | Superseded by: |
|------------------------|---------------------|--|
| DATA COMMUNICATIONS: | | |
| AdvanceLink | 45431E | AdvanceLink—68333F |
| Monitor/IBM PC | 45439A | AdvanceLink—68333F |
| DATABASES: | | |
| ECM Templates | 68335F | Now included with Executive Card Manager |
| Personal Card File | 45422E | Executive Card Manager— 68331F |
| R:Base 5000 | 68336F | Available from Microrim, Inc. |
| R:Base System V | 68328F | Available from Microrim, Inc. |
| INTEGRATED SOLUTIONS: | | |
| Symphony from Lotus | 68339F | Available from Lotus Development Corp. |
| WORD PROCESSING: | | |
| Memomaker/IBM PC | 45420E | Executive Memomaker— 68330F |
| WordStar | 68345F | Available from MicroPro, Inc. |
| WordStar Professional | 68346F | Available from MicroPro, Inc. |
| WordStar 2000 | 68341F | Available from MicroPro, Inc. |
| WordStar 2000 PLUS | 68342F | Available from MicroPro, Inc. |
| MultiMate | 68338F | Available from MultiMate International Corp. |
| MultiMate Advantage | 68343F | Available from MultiMate International Corp. |
| SPREADSHEETS: | | |
| Executive Spreadsheet | 68332F | |
| The Por | table or the Port | able Plus: |
| Product Name | HP Product # | Superseded by: |
| SPREADSHEETS: | | |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Release 1A | 45548K #400 | 45539K #400 (1-2-3 ver. 2.01) |
| | | |

Current Information-38

HP PC Communicator #33

Here is a list of the most popular HP PC supplies and accessories.

A full list of HP computer supplies matched to your system for optimum performance appears in the HP Computer User's Catalog.

For ordering information—or to obtain a copy of the *User's Catalog*—refer to the "How To Order" section in this Current Information section.

For Computers

■ HP Vectra PC

| - nr vectra r | C |
|---------------|--|
| 24542D | Parallel printer cable for the Vectra PC (2 meters) |
| 24542G | Serial printer/plotter cable for the Vectra PC (3 meters) |
| 24542H | Serial plotter cable for Vectra PC to 7550 plotter (3 meters) |
| 24542M | U.S./European modem cable (3 meters) for the Vectra PC |
| 35178A | Vectra PC three-piece carrying case |
| 35178C | Vectra Portable carrying case |
| 35178F | Vectra LS/12 carrying case |
| 35184E | Deskplotter software (allows DeskJet to do plotter graphics) |
| 35188A | LaserPlotter software (allows laser to do plotter graphics) |
| 35190J | LaserControl software (print Lotus sideways) |
| 35190P | Jetplotter software (allows InkJet printers to emulate |
| | plotters) |
| 45986A | Security System Lock |
| 46296A | Backup Power Supply |
| 92165A | 2 plug surge suppressor |
| 92165B | 4 plug surge suppressor |
| 92165C | 6 plug surge suppressor |
| 92165R | RS-232C surge protector |
| 92166A | Vectra PC keyboard park |
| 92171C | Vectra PC keyboard park drawer |
| 92171X | ThinkJet printer stand for top of display |
| 92190A | 5.25-inch flexible disks, 360 KB (formatted capacity), double- |
| | sided, unformatted (box of 10 disks) |
| 92190X | High-capacity 5.25-inch flexible disks, 1.2 MB (formatted |
| | capacity), for use on the Vectra PC's high capacity internal |
| | disk drive, double-sided, unformatted (box of 10 disks) |
| 92190Z | Box of 100, high capacity 5.25-inch flexible disks, 1.2 MB |
| | (formatted capacity), for use on the Vectra PC's high capacity |
| | internal disk drive, double-sided, unformatted |
| 92192A | 3.5-inch micro flex disks, 710/720 KB, (formatted capacity) |
| | double-sided (box of 10) |
| 92192T | 205' long formatted/certified mini data cartridge, 40 MB |
| | formatted (box of 5) |
| 92192X | 3.5-inch micro flex disks, high-density 1.42/1.44 MB |
| | (formatted capacity), double sided (box of 10) |
| 92208A | Mobile PC Centre |
| 92259A | Vectra PC, Vectra ES dust cover for monochrome monitor |
| | and keyboard |
| | • |

| 92259B | Vectra PC, Vectra ES dust cover for color/EGA monitor and keyboard |
|--------|--|
| 92259K | Vectra CS/ES/RS dust cover for monochrome monitor and C1405A keyboard |
| 92259L | Vectra CS/ÉS/RS dust cover for EGA/VGA color monitor and C1405A keyboard |
| 92259M | Vectra CS/ÉS/RS dust cover for monochrome VGA monitor and C1405A keyboard |
| 92261R | ThinkJet paper catcher (use with 92171X printer stand) |
| 92268A | 4 metre StarLAN cable. 8-pin connectored/4 twisted pair unshielded cable with RJ45 connectors |
| 92268B | 8 metre StarLAN cable. 8-pin connectored/4 twisted pair unshielded cable with RJ45 connectors |
| 92268C | 16 metre StarLAN cable. 8-pin connectored/4 twisted pair unshielded cable with RJ45 connectors |
| 92268D | 32 metre StarLAN cable. 8-pin connectored/4 twisted pair shielded cable with RJ45 connectors |
| 92299F | Compact workstation kit for Vectra PC |

For Disk Drives

| I OI DISK D | aves |
|-------------|---|
| ■ HP 91220 | Cand 9153C 3.5-inch Disk Drives |
| 92191E | FlexFiles for 3.5-inch disks (Pkg. of 5 FlexFiles—each unit holds 10 disks) |
| 92191F | Portable album file for 3.5-inch disks (capacity 20 disks) |
| 92191M | Micro carrying case pack for 3.5-inch disks (Pkg. of 3 cases—each case holds 5 disks) |
| 92191P | Hanging file pages for 3.5-inch disks (capacity 40 disks) |
| 92191Q | Compact file for 3.5-inch disks (capacity 40 disks) |
| 92191T | Micro disk case for 3.5-inch disks (capacity 10 disks) |
| 92192A | 3.5-inch micro flexible disks—double-sided (box of 10) |
| 92192N | 3.5-inch micro flexible disks—double-sided (box of 100) |
| 92192X | 3.5-inch high density microflexible disks (box of 10) |
| ■ HP 45812 | A Internal 1.2 MB 5.25-inch Disk Drive for the Vectra PC |
| 92190X | 5.25-inch high capacity flexible disk (box of 10) |
| 92194A | Compact file for 5.25-inch disks (capacity 60 disks) |
| 92194E | FlexFiles for 5.25-inch disks (Pkg. of 5 FlexFiles—each unit holds 10 disks) |
| 92194G | Portable album file for 5.25-inch disks (capacity 20 disks) |
| 92194P | Hanging file pages for 5.25-inch disks (Pkg. of 10—capacity 20 disks) |
| | |

■ HP 45813A Internal 1.44 MB 3.5-inch Disk Drive for the Vectra PC

| FlexFiles for 3.5-inch disks (Pkg. of 5 FlexFiles—each unit holds 10 disks) |
|---|
| Portable album file for 3.5-inch disks (capacity 20 disks) |
| Micro carrying case pack for 3.5-inch disks (Pkg. of 3 cases—each case holds 5 disks) |
| Hanging file pages for 3.5-inch disks (capacity 40 disks) |
| Compact file for 3.5-inch disks (capacity 40 disks) |
| Micro disk case for 3.5-inch disks (capacity 10 disks) |
| 3.5-inch micro flexible disks—double-sided (box of 10) |
| 3.5-inch micro flexible disks—double-sided (box of 100) |
| 3.5-inch high density microflexible disks (box of 10) |
| |

■ HP D1671A Cartridge Tape Drive

| 92192Q | Storage tray for 92192T tapes (holds up to 18 tapes) |
|--------|---|
| 92192T | 205' formatted/certified mini data cartridge, 40 MB formatted |
| | (box of 5) for the Vectra D1671A tape drive |

For Printers

■ HP 3630A PaintJet Color Graphics Printer

| 17301A | PaintJet softfonts for Microsoft Windows |
|--------|---|
| 17305A | PaintJet printer interface kit for Macintosh computers. For |
| | Mac PLUS, SE or II, includes driver, soft fonts, and cable. |
| 35190P | JetPlotter software (allows PaintJet to emulate plotter) |
| 51606A | Black ink print cartridge |
| 51606C | Color ink (cyan, magenta, yellow) print cartridge |
| 51630P | Z-fold PaintJet printer paper (250 sheets) |
| 51630Q | PaintJet transparency film (50 sheets with sleeves) |
| 51630R | Z-fold PaintJet paper, A4 size (250 sheets) |
| 51630S | PaintJet transparency film, A4 size (250 sheets) |
| 51630Y | Cut-sheet PaintJet printer paper (250 sheets) |
| 51630Z | Cutsheet PaintJet paper, A4 size (250 sheets) |
| 92171X | Terminal top ThinkJet stand |
| 92177Z | DeskJet organizer |
| 92261G | Paper catcher for 92269A printer stand |
| 92261S | ThinkJet printer stand |
| 92261T | QuietJet PLUS printer stand |
| 92261U | QuietJet printer stand |
| 92250Z | PaintJet printer dust cover |
| 92269A | Desktop stand for PaintJet Printer |
| | |

■ HP 2225A/B/C/D ThinkJet Printer

| - III ZZZSAŁDK | ab innikjet i inter | |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| 35178C | Carrying Case | |
| 51604A | Plain paper ink cartridge (black) | |
| 51605B | Jet Paper ink cartridge (blue) | |
| 51605G | Jet Paper ink cartridge (green) | |
| 51605R | Jet Paper ink cartridge (red) | |
| 35190P | Jetplotter software (allows ThinkJet Printer to emulate | |
| 001/01 | plotter) | |
| 51630A | Fan-fold Jet Paper (500 sheets/box) | |
| 51630J | Cut-sheet Jet Paper (500 sheets/box) | |
| 51630L | Pressure sensitive ink jet labels (2 across, 2000/box) | |
| 92171X | Terminal top ThinkJet printer stand for 239X series terminals | |
| 92250V | Dust cover | |
| 92261A | Jet Paper ink cartridge (black) | |
| 92261D | Accessory Kit (2 Jet Paper cartridges, 500 sheets fanfold | |
| 722012 | paper, 500 sheets cut paper, 1 dust cover, and 1 printer | |
| | stand) | |
| 92261N | Fan-folded Jet Paper (five 500-sheet packs) | |
| 92261R | Paper catcher for use with 92261S and 92171X stands | |
| 92261S | Desktop ThinkJet printer stand | |
| | | |
| | QuietJet/QuietJet Plus | |
| 51604A | Plain paper ink cartridge (black) | |
| 51605B | Jet Paper ink cartridge (blue) | |
| 51605G | Jet Paper ink cartridge (green) | |
| 51605R | Jet Paper ink cartridge (red) | |
| 51630B | Z-fold wide Jet Paper for QuietJet Plus (500 sheets) | |
| 51630D | Z-fold wide Jet Paper for QuietJet plus (2500 sheets) | |
| 92250X | QuietJet dust cover | |
| 92250W | QuietJet Plus dust cover | |
| 92261A | Jet Paper ink cartridge (black) | |
| 92261G | Paper catcher for 92261T/U printer stands | |
| 92261P | QuietJet Plus accessory kit (1 each black, blue, green, | |
| | and red Jet Paper cartridges, printer stand, dust cover, | |
| | printer paper) | |
| 92261T | QuietJet Plus printer stand | |
| 92261U | QuietJet printer stand | |
| 35190P | Jetplotter software (allows QuietJet to emulate plotter) | |
| ■ HP 2235A/B/C/D RuggedWriter Printer | | |
| 35190R | Matrix Plotter software (allows RuggedWriter to do graphics | |
| 001/011 | at 180 x 360 D.P.I.) | |
| 92156S | Ribbon cartridges (box of 3 cartridges) | |
| 92166A | Desktop printer stand | |
| 92157A | Printer paper, fan-folded (box of 2400 sheets) | |
| 92157C | Printer paper, microperforated, fan-folded (box of | |
| 72.07 | 2400 sheets) | |
| | 2100 directoj | |

■ HP 2276A DeskJet Printer

| 22707A | 128K RAM cartridge for use with soft fonts |
|--------|---|
| 22707E | Epson FX-80 printer emulation cartridge |
| 22708A | TmsRmn/Helv soft font (requires additional 128K or 256K |
| | RAM, depending on application) |
| 35184E | Deskplotter software (allows DeskJet to do graphics by |
| | emulating plotters) |
| 35190J | Laser Control software (allows DeskJet to emulate IBM, |
| - | Epson, or other printers) |
| 51608A | Black print cartridge |
| 92250R | DeskJet printer dust cover |
| | • • |

Font Cartridges for HP 2276A DeskJet Printer: 22706A Courier

| | Courier |
|---------|---------------------|
| 22706B | Prestige Elite |
| 22706C | Letter Gothic |
| 22706D | TmsRmn 8 & 10 Point |
| 22706E | TmsRmn 12 Point |
| 22706F | TmsRmn 14 Point |
| 22706G | Helv 8 & 10 Point |
| 22706H | Helv 12 Point |
| 22706J | Helv 14 Point |
| 22706M* | Presentations |
| 22706P* | TmsRmn ASCII |
| 22706Q* | Helv ASCII |
| 200000 | T |

22707K

Landscape upgrade cartridge Landscape fonts cartridge (must use with 22707K only) 22707L

■ HP 33440A LaserJet Series II Printer

| - III OO IIOI E | abelyet belies if I lime! |
|-----------------|---|
| 35188A | LaserPlotter software (allows LaserJets to do graphics by emulating plotters) |
| 35190J | LaserControl software (to control LaserJet fonts and paper handling) |
| 92157K | 1" labels (other sizes also available) |
| 92211B | Mobile printer cabinet |
| 92214 | Universal support stand for LaserJet printer |
| 92259G | Dust cover 11 |
| 92285J | Transparencies |
| 92295A | Toner (EP-s) cartridge |
| 92295B | 8.5" x 11" paper tray (letter/standard size) |
| 92295C | 8.5" x 14" paper tray (legal size) |
| 92295D | A4 paper tray (metric size) |
| 92295E | 7.25" x 10.5" paper tray (executive size) |
| | |

^{*}This font cartridge contains ASCII characters only and may not be suitable for use in countries requiring non-English characters and symbols.

■ HP LaserJet/LaserJet Series II Printer Fonts

```
92286A
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Courier and Line Printer,
                 compressed)
92286B
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Proportional Spacing)
92286C
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (International Courier)
92286D
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Prestige Elite)
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Letter Gothic)
92286E
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Proportional Spacing II)
92286F
92286G
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Legal Elite)
92286H
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Legal Courier)
922861
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Math Elite)
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Courier and Line Printer)
92286L
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Prestige Elite P + L)
92286M
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Letter Gothic P + L)
92286N
92286P
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (TMS Rmn P + L)
92286PC
                 Plug-in type font cartridge (ProCollection)
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Memo 1)
92286Q
92286R
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Presentations 1)
92286T
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Tax)
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Forms, "portrait"-style)
Plug-in type-font cartridge (Forms, "landscape"-style)
Plug-in type-font cartridge (EAN/UPC/OCR-B)
92286U
92286V
92286X
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (PC Courier 1)
92286Y
92286Z
                 Plug-in type-font cartridge (Microsoft 1)
HP Soft Fonts for MS-DOS-5.25-inch disks (HP Vectra/IBM/IBM
compatibles)
33412AC
                 Soft font (TMS Rmn/Helv Base Set—USASCII)
33412AD
                 Soft font (TMS Rmn/Helv Base Set-ROMAN 8)
                 Soft font (TMS Rmn/Helv Supplemental—ROMAN 8)
33412AF
33412DA
                 Soft font (Letter Gothic Base Set)
                 Soft font (Prestige Elite Family)
33412EA
33412RA
                 Soft font (Garamond)
                 Soft font (Century Schoolbook)
33412SA
33412TA
                 Soft font (Zaph Humanist)
                 Soft font (Headline Typeface, Collection 1)
33412UA
35188A
                 LaserPlotter software (allows full page graphics output by
                 emulating plotters)
                 LaserControl (allows font downloading and selection)
35190J
C2051A
                 Soft font (Type Director 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch)
```

Option ABA

C2052A Soft font (Premier Collection 5.25")

Option ABA

C2054A Soft font (Premier Collection 5.25")

Option ABA

C2050A Typefaces (CG Times 3.5" and 5.25")

Option D01

C2050A

Typefaces (Univers 1 3.5" and 5.25") Option D02

C2050A

Typefaces (Decorative 1 3.5" and 5.25")

Option D03

For HP ColorPro, 7470A, 7475A and 7550A Plotters

■ Non-Glossy Plotter Paper

| Size/Sheets | |
|-------------|--|
| A /EO | |

| 17800P | A/50 |
|--------|--------|
| 17801P | A/250 |
| 17802P | A4/50 |
| 17803P | A4/250 |
| 17804P | B/50 |
| 17805P | B/250 |
| 17806P | A3/50 |
| 17807P | A3/250 |

■ Glossy Plotter Paper

Size/Sheets

| 17900G | A/100 |
|--------|--------|
| 17901G | A4/100 |
| 17902G | B/100 |
| 17903G | A3/100 |

■ Transparency Plotter Film

Size/Sheets

| 17700T | A/50 (7440/70) |
|--------|-----------------------|
| 17701T | A4/50 (7440/70) |
| 17702T | A/50 (7475 + others) |
| 17703T | A4/50 (7475 + others) |

■ Fiber-Tip Paper Pens

| | • • | Single-color |
|--------|--------|--------------|
| .3mm | .7mm | (5 pens/pkg) |
| 17825P | 17826P | Black |
| 17827P | 17828P | Green |
| 17829P | _ | Aqua |
| 17831P | 17832P | Blûe |
| 17833P | _ | Violet |
| 17835P | _ | Brown |
| 17837P | _ | Yellow |
| 17839P | | Orange |
| 17841P | 17842P | Red |
| 17843P | _ | Red-Violet |
| | | Multi-color |
| 17845P | 17846P | Std Assort |
| 17847P | 17848P | Cool Assort |
| 17849P | 17850P | Warm Assort |

■ Fiber-Tip Transparency Pens

| | | 4110 |
|--------|--------|------------------------------|
| .3mm | .7mm | Single-color (5 pens/pkg) |
| | | (o pens, pres) |
| 17725T | 17726T | Black |
| 17727T | 17728T | Green |
| 17729T | _ | Aqua |
| 17731T | 17732T | Blûe |
| 17733T | _ | Violet |
| 17735T | | Brown |
| 17737T | _ | Yellow |
| 17739T | | Orange |
| 17741T | 17742T | Red |
| 17743T | _ | Red-Violet |
| | | Multi-color |
| 17745T | 17746T | Std Assort |
| 17747T | 17748T | Cool Assort |
| 17749T | 17750T | Warm Assort |
| | | |

■ Accessories

| 07550-60210 | Dust cover (7550A) |
|-------------|---|
| 07440-60006 | Dust cover (Color Pro) |
| 07475-60010 | Dust cover (7475A) |
| 92166E | Plotter sound enclosure (for ColorPro, 7470A & 7475A plotters only) |
| 92177V | Personal Plotter-pen organizer (for fiber-tip pens) |
| 92177T | Plotter-pen organizer (for short pens) |
| 92177U | Plotter-pen organizer (for tall pens) |
| 92177W | ColorPro (7440A) graphics organizer |
| 92177X | 7475A graphics organizer |
| 92177Y | 7550 graphics organizer |
| 92214P | Mobile support stand (7475) |
| 92250N | Dust cover (7470A) |
| 92269A | Desktop stand (7470A, ColorPro) |
| | |

Hewlett-Packard personal business computers and their application programs are designed for ease of use and ease of learning. Classroom training courses can help first-time computer users rapidly build confidence and gain new skills in a supportive environment away from the dayto-day job.

HP-Conducted Introductory Courses

Hewlett-Packard provides training courses at HP Customer Education Centers using HP-provided equipment; they can also be taught by HP at your facility using your own systems. To order, call your HP sales office or Education Center.

■ Getting Started—HP Vectra PC

This class is designed to acquaint the novice Vectra PC user with the machine's many capabilities. Topics covered include installing applications, P.A.M., MS-DOS commands, disk formatting, file management, and system configuration.

HP 72401A (1 day)

■ Getting Started—The Portable

This class teaches new computer users to operate the Portable using P.A.M., to write and save a memo, and to dial an electronic information service. You will also gain an understanding of compatibility issues between desktops and The Portable.

HP 45689A (1 day)

■ Getting Started—The Touchscreen

This workshop was created especially for beginners—so your first experience with your new HP 150/Touchscreen PC computer will be a positive one. You'll learn how to define basic computer terms, start up the system, handle disks properly, prepare new disks, and install application software.

HP 35036B (1 day)

This course, or equivalent knowledge, is a prerequisite for all applications and programming training on the HP 150.

HP-Conducted Application Courses

We have structured the curriculum for maximum flexibility. You can attend whatever functional area course you want—spreadsheet analysis, word processing, database management, or integrated software—without having to go through material you are not interested in. For further efficiency, WordStar/150 and Condor/150 are each divided into two modules, allowing you to choose the depth of understanding you wish to attain.

All of these classes provide hands-on work with the HP 150 during class time for maximum effectiveness.

■ Advanced Lotus 1-2-3

This class teaches Lotus 1-2-3 users advanced 1-2-3 features such as Data Sort, Data Query and Data Table commands, database statistical functions, keyboard macros, programming with the /X commands, and advanced file commands.

HP 05097A (1 day)

■ MultiMate

This class is designed for secretaries and clerks with little or no prior word processing experience. You will learn how to create, edit, format, and print documents.

HP 51400A (1 day)

■ MS-Word

This class is designed for business professionals, word processing specialists and clerical personnel. You will learn to create, edit, format and print documents. In addition, you will learn to create multi-columnar documents, to set up glossaries and to understand the use of windowing.

HP 51401A (1 day)

■ AdvanceWrite Plus Course 1

Provides AdvanceWrite Plus users with an introduction to the basic features of AdvanceWrite Plus. Students develop expertise in creating, editing and formatting documents. Students will also be introduced to file use and directories.

HP 27542A

■ AdvanceWrite Plus Course 2

Provides AdvanceWrite Plus users with the ability to use the mailmerge facility to produce standard letters, to use Wordbase Manager, to create tables of contents and indices, to use the spreadsheet feature, and to use other advanced features of AdvanceWrite Plus.

HP 27543A

■ AdvanceWrite Plus Course 3

Provides AdvanceWrite Plus users with an overview & understanding of the major new product features. Students will practice the integration of graphic images into a document, using advanced formatting capabilities, and using the printing options available in AdvanceWrite Plus.

HP 27544A

■ AdvanceWrite Plus

Covers the material in HP 27542A, HP 27543A and HP 27544A for MS-DOS-compatible keyboards and the enhanced HP Vectra PC keyboards.

HP 27547A

■ AdvanceWrite Plus Advanced Features Covers the material in HP 27543A & HP 27544A. HP 27548A

■ Lotus 1-2-3

This introductory workshop familiarizes you with the features, worksheet, and command structure of Lotus 1-2-3. Using hands-on practice, you will learn how to create and format a spreadsheet; save a worksheet and print a report; create and use a database; and create, print, and plot a graph.

HP 45688A (1 day)

■ Learning VisiCalc/150

A solid introduction to the elements of a VisiCalc worksheet is provided in this workshop. Participants will learn to create, edit and print worksheets, identify and use 16 commands, activate the function keys, and store and load worksheets.

HP 35125A (1 day)

■ WordStar®/Word Processing

The WordStar® workshop for the HP 150/ Touchscreen PC will help you get started with word processing and its many capabilities. By the end of the workshop you will know how to start WordStar, create a new document, and then edit, save and print documents. HP 35123B (1 day)

■ MailMerge and SpellStar/150

As a follow-on to WordStar, this workshop shows you how to merge files with MailMerge™ as well as proof your text using the SpellStar™ 20,000 word dictionary. In practice sessions, you will learn how to create a mailing list database and then combine this with text files to print customized letters and memos. The majority of WordStar's dot commands are explained and illustrated.

HP 35123C (1/2 day)

 WordStar/150 and MailMerge/SpellStar/150 are available as a single unit.

HP 35123A (11/2 days)

■ Condor 20-1 and 20-2/150

This workshop will introduce you to Condor™—an easy-to-use, yet powerful database management system. After you understand what a database system is you'll learn how to use one by designing a form for entering data, creating a simple dataset, editing information, sorting and creating simple reports, and reorganizing a dataset.

HP 35124B (1 day)

■ Learning Condor 20-3/150

The Condor 20-3 workshop will provide you with in-depth experience using Condor's advanced database management and report writing capabilities including indexing a new or existing dataset, joining unlike datasets, creating, printing and revising reports, and creating and running a help screen and command procedure.

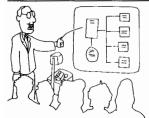
HP 35124C (1 day)

■ Condor 20-1 and 20-3/150 can be ordered as a single unit.

HP 35124A (2 days)

| HP Customized Training | These courses can be taught at your facility using your own systems—or training to suit your specific needs can be designed and given through HP's Personal Computer Applications Engineering Consulting Service. Contact your HP sales and service office for details. | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Dealer-Conducted Courses | Many HP personal computer dealers teach similar courses or arrange for a Hewlett-Packard instructor to teach courses in your area. Contact your dealer for details. | | |

| • | • | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



The Classroom Learning Pack is a new concept expressly designed for the instructor of a classroom course on personal computer software. We've developed ready-to-use materials—an instructor's guide, overhead transparencies, and student activity sheets—so that you can quickly prepare for a course. The course is easy to teach because the focus is on extensive hands-on practice with the software.

Classroom Learning Packs are offered for:

During most of the course the students will be actually using the software, and the instructor will be serving as a coach, not a lecturer.

To help you prepare for your role in leading the class, the Executive Card Manager Learning Pack includes the corresponding HP FastTrak Guide for expert users. FastTrak is self-study, modular training on such topics as installation, configuration, demonstrations, software features, and integration with other software. You'll be well prepared to answer any questions that come up during class.

Not only will the students practice with the software, they'll also practice using the documentation that accompanies the product. After they leave the class they will be able to find valuable information in the manuals when they need it.



| allows you to customize the course to your need. The course provides guidance on selected modules and sample curricula for common training scenarios. Student Reference Cards provide seamless customization of student materials. In addition, you can personalize the course by editing the overhead slides using Graphics Gallery files supplied on disk. The pack supports an initial class of 10 student For subsequent classes you can order Learners Packs (product number HP 27535W) which contain 10 sets of student materials. Executive Card Manager The Executive Card Manager Learning Pack includes lessons on creating a cardfile; adding updating, and deleting cards; finding cards; and creating reports. This course may be used for teaching Executive Card Manager on the HP Vectra PC or an IBM PC/XT/AT. | dvanceMail | With the AdvanceMail Customer Education Trainer's Pack you can teach users the effective use of AdvanceMail version A.02.00, HP's electronic mail system. |
|---|----------------------|---|
| For subsequent classes you can order Learners Packs (product number HP 27535W) which contain 10 sets of student materials. Executive Card Manager The Executive Card Manager Learning Pack includes lessons on creating a cardfile; adding updating, and deleting cards; finding cards; and creating reports. This course may be used for teaching Executive Card Manager on the HP Vectra PC or an IBM PC/XT/AT. | | modules and sample curricula for common training scenarios. Student Reference Cards provide seamless customization of student materials. In addition, you can personalize the course by editing the overhead slides using |
| Manager includes lessons on creating a cardfile; adding updating, and deleting cards; finding cards; and creating reports. This course may be used for teaching Executive Card Manager on the HP Vectra PC or an IBM PC/XT/AT. | | The pack supports an initial class of 10 students. For subsequent classes you can order Learners' Packs (product number HP 27535W) which contain 10 sets of student materials. |
| O. I. S. J. C. S. T. L. Change Leville Deduced Chale | ACCULT CHIL | includes lessons on creating a cardfile, adding, updating, and deleting cards; finding cards; and creating reports. This course may be used for teaching Executive Card Manager on the |
| Learners' Packs, contact your local dealer or HP office. | Ordering Information | |



HP FastTrak, FastTrak PLUS, and ExpertGuide are comprehensive self-study training packs for user support personnel and expert users.

If you provide support services for personal computer users in your organization, or if you need information beyond the scope of the software documentation, these self-study packs will make your job easier by helping you learn the ins and outs of the software quickly.

Topics covered include product overview, supported configurations, features and uses, demo tips, integration with other personal computer applications, installation, performance, and technical tips. The format is consistent with the software documentation to simplify the learning process. In addition, the guides are completely modular so you can learn what you want, when you want.

HP FastTrak

HP FastTrak guides are now available for the following software applications:

Executive MemoMaker (HP 89915F) Executive Card Manager (HP 89916F) AdvanceLink (HP 89918F) Gallery Collection (HP 68352X) (includes Charting and Drawing Gallery FastTraks)

Each guide covers the Touchscreen/150 and HP Vectra versions of software. FastTrak guides for Executive MemoMaker, Executive Card Manager, and Gallery Collection also include a 3½-inch and 5½-inch disk of demonstration files.

Windows HP ExpertGuide for Microsoft Windows

If you desire technical user information beyond the scope of the Microsoft Windows User's Guide, a Windows HP ExpertGuide is available for version A.01.03 of Windows. The Windows HP ExpertGuide for Microsoft Windows (HP 5958-7685) is a self-study reference and learning tool composed of readings, labs, examples, and quick reference information for Windows on the HP 150 and HP Vectra.

Ordering Information

To order any of these products, contact your local dealer or HP sales office.

The First Step Toward Effective Vectra Use

Vectra PC Family Fundamentals: A Computer-Based Tutorial is a computer-based software package designed to introduce users of all Vectra PCs to the system as well as to provide more indepth lessons for the more experienced user. This tutorial is highly interactive and its modular format permits users to learn at their own pace and at their own convenience.

This computer-based tutorial is an ideal way to come up to speed on Vectra PC basics and to obtain efficiently the solid background necessary to be a productive applications user. Upon completion of the four-to-six hour tutorial, users will have gained:

- An understanding of basic microcomputer terms and concepts;
- An understanding of how to start and stop the Vectra PC;
- Experience in the use of the keyboard;
- An understanding of the components of the computer and their functions;
- The ability to differentiate between an operating system and application software;
- The ability to use PAM to perform basic file management and directory management tasks; and
- An ability to use sixteen of the most essential MS-DOS commands.

To Order

To order Vectra PC Family Fundamentals, contact HP DIRECT or your sales office and request HP product number 51410B.

HP PC Communicator #33

Current Information-57



If you can't wait long for answers to questions about PC application software and hardware installation, you should know about HP's support services for personal computers. HP has two contractual services and a per incident service.

- HP ResponseLine for PCs is a contractual service that supports stand-alone PCs and PC LANs
- The Integrated PC Office Applications option of your HP 3000 TeamLine or ResponseLine support contract provides support for your PCs as part of your overall HP software support contract.
- If you do not wish to purchase contractual support for your PCs, HP offers HP HelpLine, a pay-as-you-go alternative for software support.

All services guarantee a two hour response time or less to ensure that you receive the prompt and expert attention your business demands.

- HP ResponseLine for Personal Computers provides telephone assistance with software problem resolution, installation, hardware configuration, and clarification of documentation on HP and popular third-party PC software through the HP Response Centers. You also receive access to HP SupportLine. HP SupportLine provides you with electronic access to HP support and product information. In addition, you receive a subscription to the HP PC Communicator, and first time purchasers of HP Responseline for PCs receive a copy of the computer-based tutorial HP Vectra PC Family Fundamentals: A Computer-based Tutorial.
- Integrated PC Office Applications Option (available only with HP TeamLine and HP ResponseLine software support contracts on the HP 3000) provides a cost effective way for you to integrate the support of PCs into your overall HP software support contract. This option to your HP TeamLine or HP ResponseLine contract provides telephone assistance with software problem resolution, installation, hardware configuration, and clarification of HP and popular third-party PC software through the HP Response Centers. In addition, as part of HP TeamLine this option provides you with an additional Support Management Review.

■ HP HelpLine (Available U.S. and Canada only) provides you with a pay-as-you-go alternative for software support. You receive direct access to Response Center specialists with a two hour response time. Special certificates let you purchase assistance in advance or you can charge the toll-free call to your personal or company credit card.

Ordering Information

To order the personal computer software support service that best meets your support needs, call your local HP sales office. All contractual services must be purchased for a minimum of three months. All PC software support services apply only to software classified as HP-supported. Listed below are ordering instructions for HP ResponseLine for PCs, HP HelpLine, and Integrated PC Office Applications Option.

HP ResponseLine

Software support for business PCs

H2015A + H00

Choose number of PCs supported by the system manager:

Option #0JL 1 PC
Option #0JM 2-10 PCs
Option #0JN 11-50 PCs
Option #0JP >50 PCs

Additional service feature:

#0FB Additional HP Response Center Caller **HP HelpLine** (Available U.S. and Canada only)

You can charge individual support calls to personal or company credit cards by calling the HP HelpLine at (800) 858-8857. In addition, you may prepay for five calls by purchasing HP HelpLine Call Certificate Packs (HP 35159A), from HP DIRECT at (800) 538-8787.

Integrated PC Office Applications Option (Available only with HP TeamLine and HP ResponseLine software support contracts on the HP 3000.)

HP TeamLine H2000A + T00 Option #0F8 HP ResponseLine H2001A + H00 Option #0F8

The following is a list of manuals which can be ordered for the HP 150/Touchscreen PC and the HP Vectra PC family. To order, refer to the "How to Order" section in the "green pages" of this issue.

■ HP Touchscreen/150

| = III Touchsc | 1261/130 |
|---------------|--|
| 45624A | MS-DOS User's Guide for HP 150 (Includes binder and manuals 45624-90001, 90005, and 90006) |
| 45625-90002 | Technical Reference Manual Supplement |
| 45625A | HP 150 Technical Reference Manual (Includes 45625-90001 and 45625-90002) |
| *45626-90003 | More About Connecting HP Printers, Plotters, and Disk Drives |
| *45626-90004 | Using Your HP Touchscreen Personal Computer |
| *45626-90005 | Using Your HP Touchscreen Personal Computer as a Terminal |
| 45643-90002 | 45643A Extended I/O Accessory Card Service Manual |
| *45644-90002 | 45644A Etherlink/150 Accessory Service Manual |
| 45847-60017 | Using Your HP Touchscreen II as a Personal Computer Manual |
| 45847-90001 | Getting Started With Your HP Touchscreen II as a Personal Computer (150C) |
| 45847-90044 | Getting Started With Your HP Touchscreen II Personal Computer Manual |
| 45847-90051 | New Index—Using Your HP Touchscreen II Personal Computer |
| 45847-90061 | Using Your HP Touchscreen II Personal Computer Update |
| 45848-60001 | Using Your Touchscreen II as a Terminal (150C) |
| 45848-90015 | Using Your Touchscreen II as a Terminal Supplement |
| 45849-60202 | MS-DOS User's Guide for the HP 150/Touchscreen |
| 45849-60204 | HP 150 Programmer's Reference Manual |
| 45849-90002 | Touchscreen II Service Manual |
| 45849-90046 | Touchscreen II Personal Computer Operational Upgrade Instructions |
| 45890-90002 | HP 150 Expanded Memory Board Users and Installation Manual |

^{*}These manuals are for products or product versions that have been discontinued. You may receive a photocopy rather than an original manual.

■ HP Vectra PC Family

| | ~ - |
|--------------|--|
| 45897-90001 | Vectra Hard Disk Multi Voluming Instruction Guide |
| 45911-90002 | 45911A Graphics Tablet User's Manual |
| 45918A | HP-HIL Technical Reference Manual |
| 45932-90001 | See Kit D1100-90001 |
| *45934-90001 | Setting Up Vectra |
| *45934-90002 | Connecting Peripherals To Vectra |
| *45934-90004 | Vectra Installing Internal Options Chart |
| *45935-90059 | Vectra CE Handbook |
| 45945-60031 | Vectra System BIOS Technical Reference Manual Kit |
| | (contains manual 45945-90012 and binder) |
| 45945-90011 | See Kit 5061-8982 |
| 45945-90012 | See Kit 45945-60031 |
| 45951-90066 | MS-DOS 3.2 Condensed Reference Guide |
| 5061-8971 | MS-DOS 3.2 Programmer's Reference |
| 5061-8982 | HP Vectra ES Hardware Technical Reference Manual Kit |
| 000-070- | (contains manual 45945-90011 and binder) |
| 5061-8983 | HP Vectra Accessories Technical Reference Manual Kit |
| | (contains manual 5959-6759 and binder) |
| 5061-8986 | Vectra RS Technical Reference Manual Kit (contains manual |
| | 5959-2654 and binder) |
| 5062-5527 | Vectra LS/12 Technical Reference Manual Kit (contains |
| | manual D1024-90010 and binder) |
| 5062-5528 | Vectra LS/12 Laptop PC Service Manual Kit (contains manual |
| | D1024-90011 and Binder) |
| 5958-7599 | HP Vectra RS/16, RS/20, RS/20C, and RS/25C PC Service |
| | Manual |
| 5958-7685 | HP Expert Guide for Microsoft Windows |
| 5959-2650 | HP Vectra RS Personal Computer Service Manual |
| 5959-2654 | See Kit 5061-8986 |
| 5959-6759 | See Kit 5061-8983 |
| D1024-90010 | See Kit 5062-5527 |
| D1024-90011 | See Kit 5062-5528 |
| D1001-90029 | Setting Up the Portable Vectra CS Literature Pak |
| D1100-90001 | HP Vectra CS PC Technical Reference Manual Kit (contains |
| | manual 45932-90001 and binder) |
| D1103-60005 | Vectra CS PC Service Manual Kit—2nd Edition (contains |
| | manual D1103-90002 and binder) |
| D1103-90002 | See Kit D1103-60005 |
| D1211-60003 | HP Vectra ES Personal Computer Service Manual Kit—2nd |
| | Edition (contains manual D1211-90002 and binder) |
| D1211-90002 | See Kit D1211-60003 |
| D1350-90104 | Vectra ES Series Set Up and HP Mode Configuration Bulletin |
| D1410-90001 | HP Vectra QS Service Manual |
| D1410-90002 | HP Vectra QS Hardware Technical Reference Manual |
| | |

^{*}These manuals are for products or product versions that have been discontinued. You may receive a photocopy rather than an original manual.

This section lists the software exchange kits available for The Portable, HP 120/125, Touchscreen/150, and HP Vectra PC. These kits contain the latest software and any manual updates issued since the original release. Exchange kits are provided at a nominal charge. You return your original master disk as proof of purchase and continue operating as usual with your work copy of the software.

Software Exchange Kits are provided for several different purposes:

- Updates. Software is revised to add new features, to work with new peripherals, or to correct problems. You can update your program and manuals at a nominal cost by ordering the appropriate Software Exchange Kit.
- Upgrades. When major features are added to a software product, you can order a Software Exchange Kit at a low cost—"trading in" your older version for one with the latest capabilities and documentation.
- Media Replacement. The master-copy/work-copy technique used is designed to minimize the risk of damage to your master software due to handling or human error. If this happens, Software Exchange Kits are available at a nominal charge. If the product has been updated since your original purchase, the Exchange Kit contains the latest version and any manual updates issued since the original release.

Ordering

To order:

- In the U.S., Software Exchange Kits are available by mail from HP's Direct Marketing Division, using the form provided at the end of this article.
- Outside the U.S., contact your dealer or HP sales office for details.

For each kit ordered, along with your payment submit one corresponding original master disk. This is the disk with the HP software product number and description printed on the label. Be sure to make working copies before sending your master disk.

To determine the price for a kit, contact your dealer or HP office—or call the HP telephone order number for your country. (See the "How to Order" section later in this Current Information insert.) HP cannot accept orders submitted without the correct master disk.

Refer to the tables on the next pages for Exchange Kit part numbers.

HP Internal Orders

For HP Internal Orders of Software Exchange Kits, return the original master disks to:

Software Administrator, Building 78/3 or Hewlett-Packard Attn: Software Administrator P.O. Box 60008

Reference your HP Internal Order number on the package.

Sunnyvale, CA 94088

Replacement Media for Discontinued Software

We are committed to sustain support for Hewlett-Packard products well after technology advances and market demand cause us to discontinue offering a product for sale.

It is HP corporate policy to ensure availability of parts and full support services for your computer for at least five years beyond discontinuance. Specifically, this means:

- Replacement Media Exchange Kits available for five years from date of last HP shipment, as indicated for each product in the "Discontinued Software" table in this section.
- Availability of telephone assistance through Hewlett-Packard Help Line Response Centers.
- Continuing coverage in this magazine—the HP PC Communicator. (By the way, you can help —share your tips and ideas with other users just send a note to the HP PC Communicator editor.)

Products Not Listed

Because entertainment software packages are low-priced, there are no exchange kits for these products. Re-order the original product to replace damaged disks.

For information on other products not listed, contact your dealer or HP sales and service office.

Touchscreen/150 Software Exchange Kits

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert | Notes |
|---|--|---|--------|
| Touchscreen (HP 150B) Operating System and Utilities | | 45626-63007 | 1 |
| Sys Master Disk MS-DOS MS-DOS COMMANDS | 2.11 2.11 | | |
| P.A.M. HPBIOS FORMAT DEV CONFIG | B.02.02 B.02.02 B.02.00 B.02.00 | | |
| Appl Master Disk COPY/BACKUP INSTALL SET UP P.A.M. MS-DOS | B.02.02 B.02.02 B.02.02 B.02.03 | | |
| UTILITIES Touchscreen II Operating System and Utilities | 2.11 | 45847-63004 | 2 |
| MS-DOS MS-DOS COMMANDS | 2.11 2.11 | | |
| P.A.M. HPBIOS FORMAT DEV CONFIG | C.01.00 C.01.02 C.01.00 C.01.00 | | |
| EASY CONFIG COPY/BACKUP INSTALL SET UP | C.01.00 C.01.00 C.01.00 | | |
| SAVERAM MS-DOS UTILITIES | C.01.00 C.01.01 C.01.00 | | |
| OP SYS MASTER: European Spanish French | | 45847-63005 45847-63006 | |
| German Dutch Norwegian | | 45847-63007 45847-63008 45847-63010 | |
| Swedish UK Finnish Danish Italian | | 45847-63011 45847-63012 45847-63013 45847-63014 45847-63015 | |
| HP PC Communicator #33 | Cu | rrent Informat | ion—65 |

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert | Notes |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|-------|
| Touchscreen Operating System (upgrade) | 3.2 | 45849-63031 | |
| Touchscreen II Operating System and Utilities | | 45847-63017 | |
| MS-DOS | 3.2 | | |
| MS-DOS | 3.2 | | |
| COMMANDS | | | |
| P.A.M. | E.01.01 | | |
| HPBIOS | E.01.01 | | |
| FORMAT | E.01.01 | | |
| DEV CONFIG | E.01.01 | | |
| COPY/BACKUP | E.01.01 | | |
| INSTALL | E.01.01 | | |
| SET UP | E.01.01 | | |
| SAVERAM | E.01.01 | | |
| + · | E.01.01 E.01.01 | | |
| STORE CONFIG | E.01.01 E.01.01 | | |
| MS-DOS | E.01.01 | | |
| UTILITIES | | | |
| System Master Exchange Kit | | 45847-63030 | |
| MS-DOS | 3.2 | | |
| MS-DOS | 3.2 | | |
| COMMANDS | | • | |
| P.A.M. | E.01.01 | | |
| HPBIOS | E.01.01 | | |
| FORMAT | E.01.01 | | |
| DEV CONFIG | E.01.01 | | |
| EASY CONFIG | E.01.01 | | |
| LAST CONTIG | 2.01.01 | | |
| Application Master Exchange Kit | | 45847-63031 | |
| COPY/BACKUP | E.01.01 | | |
| INSTALL | E.01.01 | | |
| SET UP | E.01.01 | | |
| SAVERAM | E.01.01 | | |
| STORE CONFIG | E.01.01 | - | |
| STORE CONFIG | L.01.01 | | |
| Utility Master Exchange Kit | | | |
| MS-DOS | E.01.01 | 45847-63032 | |
| UTILITIES | | | |
| 01111110 | | | |
| | | | |

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert | Notes |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| AdvanceLink (upgrade) | A.04.04 | 45431-63002 | |
| AdvanceLink (update) | A.04.04 | 45431-63001 | |
| Application Master (150 B) | B.02.00 | 45626-63006 | |
| BASIC Interpreter (replacement update) | *A.01.01 | 45445-63002 | |
| BASIC Compiler | A.01.00 | 45446-63002 | |
| COBOL (replacement) | A.01.00 | 45448-63001 | |
| Compiled BASIC (replacement update) | A.01.00 | 45446-63002 | |
| ExecuDesk (replacement) | A.01.01 | 45444-63001 | |
| Executive Card Manager (upgrade/ replacement) | A.02.00 | 45421-63004 | |
| Executive MemoMaker (replacement) Gold, Utility and Fonts master | C.03.00 | 45418-63005 | |
| Set-up and Dictionary master Executive MemoMaker (C.02.00 to C.03.00 upgrade) | C.03.00 C.03.00 | 45418-63007 45418-63006 | |
| Forms Master (replacement) | A.01.00 | 45443-63001 | |
| FORTRAN (replacement) | A.01.00 | 45449-63001 | |
| FORTRAN Upgrade | *A.01.00 | 45449-63003 | |
| Gallery Collection (replacements) | | | |
| Bar, Line & Pie Charts | B.03.00 | 45513-63001 | |
| Basic Portfolio Disks 1 & 2 | B.03.00 | 45411-63004 | |
| Basic Portfolio Disks 3 & 4 | B.03.00 | 45411-63005 | |
| Business Management Portfolio Disks 1–3 | B.03.00 | 45570-63001 | |
| Gold Master | B.03.00 | 5061-9914 | |
| Set-up & Utility | B.03.00 | 5061-9917 | |
| HP Message to AdvanceMail (upgrade) | A.00.02 | 27534-63007 | |
| HP-IB Command Library (upgrade) | B.01.00 | 14857-63002 | |
| HP-IB Command Library for MS-DOS (replacement) | B.01.00 | 14857-63001 | |
| HP Message (upgrade) | A.00.02 | 36568-63001 | |
| HP Message to AdvanceMail (upgrade) | A.01.02 | 27534-63007 | |
| HP Terminal Program (replacement) | A.00.01 | 24597-65002 | |
| HP Word (replacement) | A.00.00 | 27505-63001 | |
| HP Word/PC (upgrade) | A.03.00 | 27505-60016 | |
| Lotus 1-2-3: (replacement) | | | |
| System Disk and Help Disk | 2.01 | 45566-63001 | |
| Install and Print Graph Disks | 2.01 | 45566-63002 | |
| Translate/View | 2.01 | 45566-63003 | |

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert | Notes |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------|
| MemoMaker Time Manager (upgrade) | A.02.00 | 45504-64002 | |
| MS Word (replacement) | B.01.00 | 45474-63002 | |
| Pascal (replacement) | *A.01.00 | 45447-63002 | |
| PCF to Executive Card Manager (upgrade) | A.02.01 | 45421-63005 | |
| Print Central (replacement) | A.01.01 | 36890-63001 | |
| Print Central Upgrade | A.03.00 | 32593-63001 | |
| R:Base 5000 (replacement) | 1.1 | 45563-63001 | |
| R:Base 4000 to 5000 (upgrade) | 1.1 | 45563-63002 | |
| Symphony (replacements) | 1.1 | | |
| Prog. Disk, Tutorial, Help | | 45498-63002 | |
| Printgraph, Utility Disks | | 45498-63003 | |
| Install Prog., Library Disks | | 45498-63004 | |
| Tutorial1, Tutorial2 Disks | | 45498-63005 | |
| VT100 Terminal Emulator (replacement) | A.02.00 | 45412-63001 | |
| VT100 Terminal Emulator (replacement) | A.01.00 | 45412-63001 | |
| Windows Kernal (replacement) | A.01.03 | 45875-63001 | |
| Windows Write/Paint (replacement) | A.01.03 | 45875-63002 | |
| X.21 Interface (update) | 26.22 | 18154-17101 | |
| (See Notes on next page) | | | |

(See Notes on next page)

To determine the price for a kit, contact your dealer or HP office, or call the HP telephone order number for your country. (See the "How to Order" section later in this Current Information Insert.) Orders submitted without the correct master disk cannot be accepted. If you want a kit with 5.25" disks, please indicate this preference on your order. Otherwise 3.5" disk will be shipped, regardless of the size of your returned master disk.

^{*}Revised since original release

[†] For each kit ordered, along with your payment submit one corresponding original master disk. This is the disk with the HP software product number and description printed on the label. Be sure to make working copies before sending your master disk.

Notes

- 1—Three double-sided disks, written in single-sided format, to exchange for damaged HP 150A or Touchscreen (HP 150B) media. To upgrade an HP 150A to the **Touchscreen (HP 150B)** operating system, order this kit. To update an HP 150A or Touchscreen to the **Touchscreen II** operating system, order the Touchscreen II Upgrade Kit (45849-63024) from your dealer or HP office. The upgrade kit includes the new operating system disk and the ROM integrated circuits required by the new disk; it is not user-installable. (Refer to the article "Upgrading Your HP 150A or Touchscreen to a Touchscreen II" in Communicator Issue #13 for details).
- 2—Double-sided exchange disk for damaged Touchscreen II media. To upgrade an HP 150A or Touchscreen (HP 150B) to the Touchscreen II operating system, order the Touchscreen II Upgrade Kit (45849-63024) from your dealer or HP office. The upgrade kit includes the new operating system disk and the ROM integrated circuits required by the new disk; it is not user-installable. (Refer to the article "Upgrading Your HP 150A or Touchscreen to a Touchscreen II" in Communicator Issue #13 for details.)

Vectra PC Software Exchange Kits

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert | Notes |
|---|--------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| AdvanceMail (upgrade) (5.25") | A.02.00 | 27535-60002 | |
| AdvanceWrite I to AdvanceWrite Plus (Upgrade) | F.02.00 | 27546-60001 | |
| AdvanceWrite II to AdvanceWrite Plus (Upgrade) | F.02.00 | 27546-60002 | • |
| AdvanceWrite III to AdvanceWrite Plus (Upgrade) | F.02.00 | 27546-60003 | |
| AdvLink Replacement (5.25") | B.02.00 | 68333-65016 | |
| AdvanceLink Replacement (3.5") | B.02.00 | 68333-63003 | |
| AdvanceLink (upgrade) | | | |
| 5.25" | A.02.00 | 14753-61006 | |
| 3.5" | A.02.00 | 14753-61005 | |
| AdvanceLink (upgrade) 5.25" & 3.5" | B.02.00 | 68333-60011 | |
| BASIC Interpreter (upgrade/replacement) | 3.22 | 45952-63001 | |
| CAT Replacement | | | |
| 5.25" | A.02.00 | 14753-61006 | |
| 3.5" | A.02.00 | 14753-61005 | |
| CAT Upgrade | 4 02 00 | 14550 (1001 | |
| 5.25" | A.02.00 | 14573-61001 | |
| 3.5" | A.02.00 | 14753-61003 | |
| Charting Gallery 3.0 (upgrade) (contains 3.5" and 5.25") | C.00.00 | D1710-60001 | |
| Charting Gallery 3.0 (replacement) Setup/Utility and Application/Gold (3.5") | C.00.00 | D1710-63001 | |
| Setup, Utility, Application, and Gold (5.25") | C.00.00 | D1710-65001 | |
| Drawing Gallery 3.0 (upgrade) (contains 3.5" and 5.25") | C.00.00 | D1709-60001 | |
| Drawing Gallery 3.0 (replacement) Setup/Utility and Application/Gold (3.5") | C.00.00 | D1709-63001 | |
| Portfolio 1 & 2 (3.5") Set, Utility, Application and Gold (5.25") | C.00.00 C.00.00 | D1709-63002 D1709-65001 | |
| Portfolio 1, 2, & 3 (5.25") | C.00.00 | D1709-65002 | |
| | | | |

Current Information—70

HP PC Communicator #33

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert | Notes |
|--|--------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| Executive Card Manager | A.01.03 | 68331-65001 | |
| Executive Card Manager (upgrade) (5.25") | A.01.08 | 68331-65002 | |
| Executive MemoMaker | A.01.02 | 68330-65001 | |
| Executive MemoMaker (upgrade) | A.03.00 | 68330-60005 | |
| Executive MemoMaker (replacements) Application & Utility (5.25") | A.03.00 | 68330-65002 | |
| Gold & Dictionary (5.25") | A.03.00 | 68330-65003 | |
| Gallery Collection 3.0 (upgrade) (contains 3.5" and 5.25") | C.00.00 | D1711-60001 | |
| Gallery Collection 3.0 (replacements) Setup/Utility and Application/Gold (3.5") | C.00.00 | D1711-63001 | |
| Portfolio 1, 2, & 3 (3.5") | C.00.00 | D1711-63002 | |
| Setup, Utility, Application, & Gold (5.25") | C.00.00 | D1711-65001 | |
| Portfolio 1, 2, 3, 4, & 5 (5.25") | C.00.00 | D1711-65002 | |
| Gallery Collection (replacements) Application Master (5.25") Application Master (3.5") | B.03.00 B.03.00 | 68351-65002 68351-63001 | |
| Bar, Line & Pie Charts (5.25") | B.03.00 | 68350-65001 | |
| Bar, Line & Pie Charts (3.5") | B.03.00 | 68350-63001 | |
| Basic Portfolio Disks 1, 2 & 3 (5.25") | B.03.00 | 68351-65001 | |
| Basic Portfolio Disks 1 & 2 (3.5") | B.03.00 | 68351-63002 | |
| Basic Portfolio Disk 3 (3.5") | B.03.00 | 68351-63003 | |
| Business Management Portfolio Disk 1 (5.25") | B.03.00 | 68326-65001 | |
| Business Management Portfolio Disk 2 (5.25") | B.03.00 | 68326-65002 | |
| Business Management Portfolio Disk 3 (5.25") | B.03.00 | 68326-65003 | |
| Business Management Portfolio Disks I & II (3.5") | B.03.00 | 68326-63001 | |
| Business Management Portfolio Disk III (3.5") | B.03.00 | 68326-63002 | |
| Gold & Utility Master (5.25") (replacement) | B.03.00 | 5061-9915 | |
| Gold Master (3.5") (replacement) | B.03.00 | 5061-9919 | |
| Set-up Master (5.25") (replacement) | B.03.00 | 5061-9916 | |
| Graphics Gallery Update | A.01.00 | 68352-65002 | |
| | | | |

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert | Notes |
|---|----------------------|----------------------------|-------|
| HP-IB Command Library (upgrade) | | 82990-65001 | |
| HP Message (upgrade) | A.00.02 | 36569-65001 | |
| HP Message to AdvanceMail (upgrade) | A.01.02 | 27535-65009 | |
| HP Terminal Program (replacement/ upgrade) | A.00.03 | 24597-65010 | |
| HP Word/PC (upgrade) (5.25") | A.03.00 | 27536-60008 | |
| MS-DOS Op Sys Disk (replacement) | A.01.02 | 45951-60001 | |
| MS-DOS Op Sys Disk (replacement) | A.01.04 | 45951-63001 | |
| MS-DOS Op Sys Disk (replacement) | B.01.01 | 45951-63017 | |
| MS-DOS 3.3 (5.25") (replacement) | C.01.01 | 45951-60029 | |
| MS-DOS 3.3 (3.5") (replacement) | C.01.01 | 45951-60030 | |
| MS Macro Assembler (replacement) | 4.0 | 45953-60001 | |
| MS Windows/286 2.1 (upgrade) (5.25") | B.02.10 | D1318-65002 | |
| MS Windows/286 2.1 (upgrade) (3.5") | B.02.10 | D1318-63001 | |
| Multiple Character Set Utilities MCS (replacement) | A.01.01 | 5061-8970 | |
| Office Talk (replacement) | A.01.02 | 24520-15001 | |
| PC Instrument Data Acquisition | A.02.00 | 14856-65001 | |
| PC Instrument System | B.01.00 | 61061-65001 | |
| Print Central (replacement) | A.01.00 | 36890-65001 | |
| Print Central (update) | A.03.00 | 32593-63001 | |
| R:Base 5000 (replacement) | 2537 | 68336-65001 | |
| R:Base Program Interface (replacement) | | 68337-65001 | |
| R:Base System V (replacement) | 1.1 | 68328-65012 | |
| Scanning Gallery (replacement) | A.02.00 | 68357-65001 | |
| Scanning Gallery MS Windows Run-Time Version (replacement) | A.01.00 & A.02.00 | 88290-10150 | |
| Scanning Gallery Plus (replacements) 5.25" | | | |
| Applications & Installation | A.03.00 | 68358-65001 | |
| Setup, Build, Display 1 & 2, Utilities 1-4 | A.03.00 | 68358-65002 | |
| 3.5" | | (0050 (0005 | |
| Applications & Installation Setup & Build, Displays, Utilities 1 & 2, and Fonts | A.03.00 A.03.00 | 68358-63001 68358-63002 | |

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert No | tes |
|--|---------|--------------------------|-----|
| Set-up/Utilities Disk Vectra CS (3.5") (replacement) | B.03.00 | D1102-60041 | |
| Set-up/Utilities Disk Vectra CS (5.25") (replacement) | B.03.00 | D1102-60040 | |
| Set-up/Utilities Disk Vectra ES (3.5") (replacement) | B.03.00 | D1351-60053 | |
| Set-up/Utilities Disk Vectra ES (5.25") (replacement) | B.03.00 | D1351-60054 | |
| Symphony (replacement) | 2538 | 68339-65001 | |
| 1-2-3 by Lotus | 2.01 | 68340-65001 | |

Portable Software Exchange Kits

| Product | Version | Order Part Numbert | Notes |
|---------------------------|---------|-----------------------|-------|
| BASIC Interpreter | A.01.01 | 45445-63002 | |
| BASIC Compiler | A.01.01 | 45446-63002 | |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade (ROM) | 2.01 | 45539-64001 | |
| Prog. Tools | A.01.00 | 45419-63001 | |

tFor each kit ordered, along with your payment submit one corresponding original master disk. This is the disk with the HP software product number and description printed on the label. Be sure to make working copies before sending your master disk.

To determine the price for a kit, contact your dealer or HP office—or call the HP telephone order number for your country. (See the "How to Order" section later in this Current Information Inset.) Orders submitted without the correct master disk cannot be accepted.

| | | Order Part Number† | Exchange Available |
|--|----------------|---|-----------------------|
| Product (Notes) | Version | 3.5" Disk | Through |
| Touchscreen/150: | | | - |
| 3278 Emulation | A.01.00 | 45641-63001 | September, 1989 |
| BPI Gen. Acctg. | A.01.00 | 45455-63001 | June, 1990 |
| BPI Personal Acctg. | A.01.11 | 45459-63001 | June, 1990 |
| BPI Accts. Rec. | A.01.11 | 45456-63001 | June, 1990 |
| Charting Gallery | B.02.00 | 45513-63001 | October, 1993 |
| Condor 1/150 | A.02.11 | 45415-63002 | April, 1990 |
| Condor 3 | A.02.11 | 45416-63002 | January, 1992 |
| Condor 3* | A.02.11 | 45415-63002 | April, 1992 |
| Context MBA/150 | A.02.03 | 45481-63001 | April, 1990 |
| CorrectStar | 3.32 | 45427-63002 | September, 1992 |
| CorrectStar hard- disk upgrade | 3.32 | 45429-63002 | September, 1992 |
| CorrectStar to SpellStar | 3.32 | 45429-63001 | September, 1992 |
| Diagraph | A.03.01 | 45463-63001 | September, 1992 |
| Drawing Gallery | A.02.01 | 45411-63002 | October, 1993 |
| EtherMail | 2.1 | 45639-63001 | October, 1991 |
| EtherShare | 2.1 | 45645-63002 | October, 1991 |
| EtherShare/150 Server | 1.0 | 45649-63002 | October 1991 |
| EtherLink | 2.1 | 45844-63002 | October, 1991 |
| Gallery Picture Library Vol. II | A.01.00 | 45433-63001 | September, 1992 |
| Graphics (bar disk, text disk, pie disk, line disk, examples disk) | A.03.01 | 45410-63001 | April, 1990 |
| GraphPlan | 1.00.T2 | 45467-63001 | |
| GraphWriter | A.01.01 | 45484-63001 | May, 1991 |
| Lattice C Compiler | A.01.01 | 45452-63001 | June, 1992 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 System Disk System Disk & Back Utility Tutorial 1&2 Printgraph | 1A kup disk | 45482-63001 45482-63004 45482-63002 45482-63003 45482-63005 | January, 1992 |
| Current Information | n—74 | HP P | C Communicator #33 |

| | | Order Part Number † | Exchange |
|-------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------|----------------------|
| Product (Notes) | Version | 3.5" Disk | Available Through |
| MailMerge | A.03.30 | 45401-63001 | March, 1990 |
| MemoMaker | B.01.02 | 45420-63001 | December, 1991 |
| MicroPlan | 4.04.T2 | 45465-63001 | May, 1991 |
| MicroPlan Consol. | 4.04.T2 | 45466-63001 | May, 1991 |
| MS Spell | A.01.00 | 45556-63001 | September, 1992 |
| MultiMate | 3.29 | 45424-63001 | September, 1992 |
| MultiPlan | A.01.10 | 45473-63002 | May, 1991 |
| Painter | A.01.00 | 45540-63001 | September, 1992 |
| PC Interface with HP 150 | A.01.00 | 61060-63001 | April, 1992 |
| PCF | B.01.02 | 45422-63001 | December, 1990 |
| PFS: File & Report | A.02.41 | 45488-63001 | May, 1991 |
| Picture Perfect | A.03.01 | 45462-63001 | September, 1992 |
| R:Base 4000 | 1.1 | 45545-63001 | December, 1991 |
| SpellStar | A.03.30 | 45402-63001 | March, 1990 |
| Transend COMplete | A.01.00 | 45414-63001 | May, 1991 |
| VisiCalc | B.01.02 | 45405-63004 | April, 1990 |
| HP Vectra: | | | |
| CAT (5.25") | A.01.00 | 14753-61002 | September, 1993 |
| CAT (3.5") | A.01.00 | 14753-61004 | September, 1993 |
| Exec. Spreadsheet | A.01.01 | 68332-65001 | September, 1992 |
| MS Windows Kernal | A.01.03 | 45954-63001 | November, 1993 |
| MS Windows Write/ Paint | A.01.03 | 45954-63002 | November, 1993 |
| MS Windows 2.0 Kernal | B.02.00 | | December, 1993 |
| 5.25" 3.5" | | 45954-60002 45954-60005 | |
| MS Windows 2.0 Fonts & Utilities | B.02.00 | | December, 1993 |
| 5.25" 3.5" | | 45954-60003 45954-60006 | |
| MS Windows 2.0 Applc 5.25" | B.02.00 | 45954-60004 | December, 1993 |
| MultiMate | 3.29 | 68338-65001 | May, 1992 |
| MultiMate Advantage | 3.29 | 68343-65001 | May, 1992 |
| TextChart | A.02.00 | 45406-65001 | August, 1990 |
| HP PC Communicator # | ±33 | Currer | nt Information—75 |

| | | Order Part Number † | Exchange | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| Product (Notes) | Version | 3.5" Disk | Available Through | |
| Portable/110: | | - | | |
| DataFax | A.01.01 | 45408-63001 | December, 1990 | |
| dBaseII | *A.02.41 | 45468-63001 | September, 1992 | |
| PC 2622 (Reflection) | 1.0 | 82861-64001 | March, 1991 | |
| Rags to Riches Ledger Sales Receivables Payables | A.01.00 A.01.00 A.01.00 A.01.00 | 45520-17301 45521-17301 45522-17301 45523-17301 | December, 1992 December, 1992 December, 1992 December, 1992 | |
| Reflection | 1.0 | 82861-64002 | March, 1991 | |

^{*}Revised since original release.



Order Part Number †

| | | Oluci I all IV | umber i | |
|--|----------|----------------|-------------|-------------|
| Product (Notes) | Version | 3.5" Disk | 5.25" Disk | 8" Disk |
| HP 12x: Exchange Available Through April, 1990 | | | | |
| Op Sys/Util/12x | *A.02.00 | 45900-13810 | 45900-15810 | |
| VisiCalc/12x | *A.02.01 | 45531-13800 | 45531-15800 | 45531-18800 |
| Graphics/12x | *A.01.03 | 45532-13800 | 45532-15800 | |
| Word/12x | *A.02.03 | 45533-13800 | 45533-15800 | 45533-18800 |
| Link/12x (Note 1) | A.02.00 | 45534-13800 | 45534-15800 | |
| DSN/Link/12x | A.01.01 | 45534-13810 | 45534-15810 | 45534-18810 |
| BASIC/12x | A.05.21 | 45535-13800 | 45535-15800 | 45535-18800 |
| Programming/12x | A.01.00 | 45536-13800 | 45536-15800 | 45536-18800 |
| Condor 1/12x (Note 2) | A.02.00 | 45550-13800 | 45550-15800 | 45550-18800 |
| Condor 3/12x (Note 3) | *A.02.00 | 45550-13802 | 45550-15802 | 45550-18802 |
| BPI G/A/12x | A.01.00 | 45552-13800 | 45552-15800 | 45552-18800 |
| BPI Payroll/12x | A.01.00 | 45553-13800 | 45553-15800 | |
| WordStar/12x | A.01.00 | 45560-13800 | 45560-15800 | 45560-18800 |
| SpellStar/12x | A.01.00 | 45561-13800 | 45561-15800 | 45561-18800 |
| MailMerge/12x | A.01.00 | 45562-13800 | 45562-15800 | 45562-18800 |
| MicroPlan/12x | A.01.00 | 45670-13800 | 45670-15800 | |
| MicroPlan Cons./12x | A.01.00 | 45671-13800 | 45671-15800 | |
| WordStar | 3.31 | n/a | 68345-65001 | May, 1992 |
| WordStar Professional | 3.31 | n/a | 68346-65001 | May, 1992 |

See notes on next page.

To determine the price for a kit, contact your dealer or HP office—or call the HP telephone order number for your country. (See the "How to Order" section later in this Current Information Insert.) Orders submitted without the correct master disk cannot be accepted.

^{*}Revised since original release.

[†] For each kit ordered, along with your payment submit one corresponding original master disk. This is the disk with the HP software product number and description printed on the label. Be sure to make working copies before sending your master disk.

Notes

- 1—This kit is to exchange your Link/125 disk for a Link/125 disk. (If you want to *upgrade* to Series 100 DSN/Link, order part number 45534-13810 or 45534-15810.)
- 2—A Condor 2 disk or a Condor 1 to 2 upgrade disk may be exchanged for the Condor 2 disk.
- 3—A Condor 3 disk, a Condor 20-2 or 3 Upgrade disk, or a Condor 20-1 to 3 Upgrade disk may be exchanged for the Condor 3 disk.

Mail Order Form for HP Personal/Desktop Computer Software Update Kits

Use this form only for HP Personal/Desktop Computer Software Update Kits. Supplies matched to your HP Computer System can be ordered with update kits.

1. Print or type all requested customer information.

Ordering instructions:

- Order software update kit(s) for your HP Personal/Desktop Computer. The
 original disk must be sent to HP with your order for the software update kit;
 see instruction?.
- You may also order computer supplies using this form. Obtain current prices by calling toll-free 800-538-8787. In California, Alaska and Hawaii call (408) 738-4133 collect.
- 4. Compute state/local taxes on the total cost of items ordered (HP is required to collect taxes; their omission delays your order). If tax exempt, you must provide your tax exemption/resale number.
- 5. Fill in any special shipping instructions, as required. HP pays freight to U.S. addresses on mail orders, EXCEPT you will be charged extra for special expedited shipping methods; and you will be charged freight on heavy, bulky items weighting more than 30 lbs., such as furniture or printer paper.
 - 6. Fill in credit card information or enclose cashier's check for fastest shipment. Payment by personal or company check will delay shipment up to 10 days. Make check payable to Hewfett-Packard Co. All orders subject to credit approval. Do not send currency, coin, stamps or purchase orders.

- 7. Before your software update kit(s) can be shipped, you must send with your order one original disk (containing the software being updated) for each update kit ordered. This is the disk with the HP software product number and description printed on the label. Be sure to make a working copy before sending the original.
 - 8. Mail this form, along with credit card information (or check), and the original disk to:

HEWLETT-PACKARD DIRECT MARKETING
Mail Order Dept., P.O. Box 60008, Sunnyvale, CA 94088
For carriers other than U.S. Mail, the address is:
HEWLETT-PACKARD DIRECT MARKETING
Mail Order Dept., 1320 Kifer Road, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Thank you for your order!

| | | 이 # | ;: | <u>~</u> | - | <u>-</u> | ~ | _ | \dashv | 1 | 8 |
|--|---|---|--|------------------|---|------------------|---|-----|------------------|--|-------------|
| Standard Shipping Method Is UPS Surface | Ship To Company Altn Of Sinert Address City | Tax Exempt or Resale Number | Tax Exempt? □No □Yes | | | | | | Product Number | | Your Name |
| ng Instructions | Bidg | | Yes | | | | | | | | |
| SE AS PER | | | | | | | | | Description | - | Phone |
| piration [me on Car interes pature | yment N Purchase Check En Credit Ca | | | | | | | | | - | D |
| | Aethod Order (Number closed (Payable rd (Check one, 1 | | | | | | | | Quantity | | |
| | to Hewlett-Packard Co.) provide all information, as | State/Local Taxes TOTAL | Subtotal | • | • | • | | • | Unit Price | 3.25 | Disc State: |
| | 7. Ad sign) | | | | | | | • | Amount | 3.5" | |
| | Special Shipping Instructions Expression Date Name on Card Address Signature | Payment Method Purchase Order (Number Check Enclosed (Payable to Hewlett-Packard Credit Card (Check one, provide all informat Account No. Special Shipping Instructions Signature Signature Signature Signature Payment Method Check Enclosed (Payable to Hewlett-Packard Credit Card (Check one, provide all informat Account No. Signature Signature Signature Signature | Number Number Bidg/Room Special Shipping Instructions | Number Bidg/Room | Pt? No Yes Pt Bidg/Room Bidg/Room State Zip Zip Special Shipping Instructions | Number Bidg/Room | Number Big/Room State Zip Special Shipping Instructions | pt? | Number Bidg/Room | Address Description Description Description Description Description Description Description Description Quantity Unit Price Subtotal State/Local Taxes TOTAL Fayment Method Payment Method Payment Method Check Enclosed (Physible to Hewlett Packard Co.) Check Enclosed (Physible to Hewlett Packard Co.) Check Enclosed (Physible to Hewlett Packard Co.) Check Enclosed (Check one, provide all information, and sign) Account No. Special Shipping Instructions Signahure Signahure Signahure | Auct Number |

All of the items listed in this issue, except software update/upgrade kits and HP-conducted training courses, are available from your dealer or HP:

- Your local dealer can often provide immediate delivery. (To locate a dealer, call 800/FOR-HPPC in the U.S. or contact your local HP office—ask for "Personal Computer Dealer Sales.")
- Your HP sales and service office will transmit your order to the appropriate HP distribution center.

Ordering by Telephone from HP

Except for systems, peripherals (such as disk drives and printers), and training courses, most items listed in this issue are also generally available by telephone (HP Direct) from Hewlett-Packard:

| ■ Australia |
|--|
| ■ Austria |
| ■ Belgium/Luxembourg (02) 761 31 11 |
| ■ Canada |
| ■ Denmark |
| ■ Finland (90) 887 2361 |
| ■ France |
| ■ Greece (01) 672 6090 |
| ■ Hong Kong |
| ■ Italy (02) 9236 9702 |
| ■ Mexico |
| ■ Middle East |
| Athens(01) 6828811 |
| ■ Netherlands |
| ■ Norway |
| ■ Singapore |
| ■ South Africa |
| Johannesburg (011) 8025111 Cape Town (021) 537954 |

91-6370011

| | ■ Sweden |
|---|--|
| Ordering HP- Conducted Training Courses | Hewlett-Packard provides personal computer training courses at HP customer training centers using HP-provided equipment; they can also be taught by HP at your facility using your own systems. To order, call your HP sales and service office. |
| Ordering Software Update and Upgrade Kits | Your original master disk must accompany an order for software update or upgrade kits. Therefore, they are available only through your local dealer or from HP by mail. |
| | For ordering instructions, refer to the article "Software Exchange Kits" elsewhere in this Current Information section. |
| HP Internal Users | Have your purchasing department enter an I2 order on the supplying entity shown for the item on the Corporate Price List or the Parts Price List. If you are ordering a software exchange kit, return |
| | the original master disk to: |
| | Software Administrator/Internal Orders, Building 78/5 |
| | or to: |
| | Hewlett-Packard |
| | P.O. Box 60008 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 Attn: Software Administrator/ Internal Orders |
| | Sunnyvale, CA 94088 Attn: Software Administrator/ |
| HP Employees | Sunnyvale, CA 94088 Attn: Software Administrator/ Internal Orders Reference your HP internal order number on the |

Ordering HP PC Communicator Back Issues

The application information, operational tips, and programming techniques included in the *HP PC Communicator* make back issues valuable—to increase your productivity and improve your system knowledge.

All *HP PC Communicator* back issues are available. Some of the early issues may be supplied as photocopies.

To help you decide which issues you need, the table below shows which products are covered in each issue, and when each product line was introduced. Not all issues have articles on all products.

All articles, including the Encyclopedia articles of past issues, are listed in the HP PC Communicator Master Index in the "yellow pages" of this issue.

To order back issues, check the HP Product Number in the table below, and call HP DIRECT. For the phone number nearest you, see "How to Order" in the green pages.

| Issue | Order Number | HP 120/125 | HP 150 | HP Portables | HP Vectras |
|-------|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1 | 5955-3937 | Х | | | |
| 2 | 5955-3943 U.S. 5955-3947 Intl. | X | | | |
| 3 | 5957-6213 | X | | | |
| 4 | 5957-6204 U.S. 5957-6214 Intl. | X | | | |
| 5 | 5957-6205 U.S. 5957-6215 Intl. | X | | | Computer Museum |
| 6 | 5957-6206 U.S. 5957-6216 Intl. | X | | | |
| 7 | 5957-6207 U.S. 5957-6217 Intl. | Х | X HP 150 introduced | | |
| 8 | 5957-6218 | Х | X | | |
| 9 | 5957-6219 | x | x | X Portable introduced | |
| 10 | 5958-0250 | X | X | X | |
| 11 | 5958-0251 | X X X | x | X | |
| 12 | 5958-0252 | X | X | X | |
| 13 | 5958-0253 | | x | | X Vectra introduced |

HP PC Communicator #33

Current Information-83

HP Internal Users and HP Employees

Call (415) 372-6002 in the U.S., or complete the Subscription Order Form on the next page and mail it to the address given on the form. Then request reimbursement through petty cash. The Subscription Order Form can also be requested on HPDesk from Order Communicator/HP4200/02.

Due to the cost of processing, please use HP purchase orders for multi-subscription orders only.

| · | | |
|---|--|---|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | • |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Trademarks

Aldus Master Pages™ is a trademark of Aldus Corporation Application EXPRESS® is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc.

AutoCAD™ is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc.
BPI Systems™ is a registered trademark of BPI Systems, Inc.

CompuServeSM is a service mark of CompuServe, Incorporated.

Condor™ is a trademark of Condor Computer Corporation.

Context MBA™ is a trademark of Context Management Systems. CP/M® is a U.S. registered trademark of Digital Research.

dBase II™ is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

Diagraph™ and Picture Perfect™ are U.S. trademarks of Computer Support

Corporation.
DIF™ is a trademark of Software Arts.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval Service® is a U.S. registered trademark of Dow Jones & Co. Inc.

Dow Jones Spreadsheet Link™ is a U.S. trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc.

Eicon[™] is a trademark of Eicon Technology Corporation Epson MX[™] and Epson FX[™] are trademarks of Epson America, Inc. EtherSeries, [™] 3Com, [™] EtherLink, [™] EtherStart, [™] and EtherMail [™] are U.S.

trademarks of 3Com Corporation. GW™-BASIC is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Jazz is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

JetScript® is a registered trademark of QMS, Inc.

Lattice® is a U.S. registered trademark of Lattice, Inc. Logitech® is a U.S. registered trademark of Logitech, Inc.

Lotus® and 1-2-3® are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

MCI MailsM is a service mark of MCI International. MicroPlan[™] is a trademark of Chang Laboratories, Inc.

Microrim is a registered trademark of Microrim, Inc.

Microsoft[®] is a Ŭ.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Milestone,™ Datebook II™ and Personal Datebook™ are trademarks of Organic

MS® and MS®-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

MultiMate™ is a U.S. trademark of Multimate International Corp.

Novell® is a trademark of Novell, Inc.

PageMaker® is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.
PostScript™ is a U.S. registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

R:BASE® 5000 is a U.S. trademark of Microrim, Inc.

ReadRight[™] and ReadRight International[™] are trademarks of OCR Systems, Inc. SpellStar[™] and MailMerge[™] are U.S. registered trademarks of MicroPro

International Corporation.

Symphony® is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. The Source™ is a U.S. service mark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a

subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc.

Type Director™ is a trademark of Compugraphic Corporation.

Turbo Pascal is a trademark of Borland International.

UCSD p-System is a U.S. trademark of The Regents of the University of

California.

Univers® is a registered trademark of Linotype AG or its subsidiaries.

Ventura Publisher® is a registered trademark of Ventura Software Inc.

VisiCalc® is a U.S. registered trademark of VisiCorp.

WordPerfect[™] is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

WordStar® is a U.S. registered trademark of MicroPro International Corporation.



Personal Computer Group

HP PC Communicator P.O. Box 2678 Martinez, CA 94553

ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage
PAID
HewlettPackard

Printed in U.S.A. 4/89 5959-6769 (Issue 33)